

## FRANCHISE DISCLOSURE DOCUMENT

**THE HOT SPOT STUDIOS LLC**  
**a Nevada limited liability company**

**1180 Scheels Drive, # 107**

**Sparks, Nevada 89434**

**1-800-764-4049**

**Email: [admin@thehotspotstudios.com](mailto:admin@thehotspotstudios.com)**

**[www.thehotspotstudios.com](http://www.thehotspotstudios.com)**



You will operate a do-it-yourself arts and crafts studio business featuring pottery painting, candle making, canvas painting, and other arts and crafts, such as mosaics, succulent gardens, body scrubs, and slime.

The total investment necessary to begin the operation of a The Hot Spot franchise ranges from \$82,600 to \$156,200. This includes \$40,500 that must be paid to the franchisor or an affiliate.

This disclosure document summarizes certain provisions of your franchise agreement and other information in plain English. Read this disclosure document and all accompanying agreements carefully. You must receive the disclosure document at least 14 calendar days before you sign a binding agreement with or make any payment to the franchisor or an affiliate in connection with the proposed franchise sale. **Note, however, that no government agency has verified the information contained in this document.**

The terms of your contract will govern your franchise relationship. Don't rely on the disclosure document alone to understand your contract. Read your entire contract carefully. Show your contract and this disclosure document to an advisor, like a lawyer or accountant.

Buying a franchise is a complex investment. The information in this disclosure document can help you make up your mind. More information on franchising, such as "A Consumer's Guide to Buying a Franchise", which can help you understand how to use this disclosure document, is available from the Federal Trade Commission. You can contact the FTC at 1-877-FTC-HELP or by writing to the FTC at 600 Pennsylvania Avenue, NW, Washington, DC, 20580. You can also visit the FTC's home page at [www.ftc.gov](http://www.ftc.gov) for additional information. Call your state agency or visit your public library for other sources of information on franchising.

There may also be laws on franchising in your state. Ask your state agencies about them.

Issuance Date: April 14, 2026

## How to Use This Franchise Disclosure Document

Here are some questions you may be asking about buying a franchise and tips on how to find more information:

| QUESTION                                                                                 | WHERE TO FIND INFORMATION                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>How much can I earn?</b>                                                              | Item 19 may give you information about outlet sales, costs, profits or losses. You should also try to obtain this information from others, like current and former franchisees. You can find their names and contact information in Item 20 or Exhibit E. |
| <b>How much will I need to invest?</b>                                                   | Items 5 and 6 list fees you will be paying to the franchisor or at the franchisor's direction. Item 7 lists the initial investment to open. Item 8 describes the suppliers you must use.                                                                  |
| <b>Does the franchisor have the financial ability to provide support to my business?</b> | Item 21 or Exhibit C includes financial statements. Review these statements carefully.                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <b>Is the franchise system stable, growing, or shrinking?</b>                            | Item 20 summarizes the recent history of the number of company-owned and franchised outlets.                                                                                                                                                              |
| <b>Will my business be the only The Hot Spot business in my area?</b>                    | Item 12 and the "territory" provisions in the franchise agreement describe whether the franchisor and other franchisees can compete with you.                                                                                                             |
| <b>Does the franchisor have a troubled legal history?</b>                                | Items 3 and 4 tell you whether the franchisor or its management have been involved in material litigation or bankruptcy proceedings.                                                                                                                      |
| <b>What's it like to be a The Hot Spot franchisee?</b>                                   | Item 20 or Exhibit E lists current and former franchisees. You can contact them to ask about their experiences.                                                                                                                                           |
| <b>What else should I know?</b>                                                          | These questions are only a few things you should look for. Review all 23 Items and all Exhibits in this disclosure document to better understand this franchise opportunity. See the table of contents.                                                   |

## What You Need To Know About Franchising *Generally*

**Continuing responsibility to pay fees.** You may have to pay royalties and other fees even if you are losing money.

**Business model can change.** The franchise agreement may allow the franchisor to change its manuals and business model without your consent. These changes may require you to make additional investments in your franchise business or may harm your franchise business.

**Supplier restrictions.** You may have to buy or lease items from the franchisor or a limited group of suppliers the franchisor designates. These items may be more expensive than similar items you could buy on your own.

**Operating restrictions.** The franchise agreement may prohibit you from operating a similar business during the term of the franchise. There are usually other restrictions. Some examples may include controlling your location, your access to customers, what you sell, how you market, and your hours of operation.

**Competition from franchisor.** Even if the franchise agreement grants you a territory, the franchisor may have the right to compete with you in your territory.

**Renewal.** Your franchise agreement may not permit you to renew. Even if it does, you may have to sign a new agreement with different terms and conditions in order to continue to operate your franchise business.

**When your franchise ends.** The franchise agreement may prohibit you from operating a similar business after your franchise ends even if you still have obligations to your landlord or other creditors.

### Some States Require Registration

Your state may have a franchise law, or other law, that requires franchisors to register before offering or selling franchises in the state. Registration does not mean that the state recommends the franchise or has verified the information in this document. To find out if your state has a registration requirement, or to contact your state, use the agency information in Exhibit A.

Your state also may have laws that require special disclosures or amendments be made to your franchise agreement. If so, you should check the State Specific Addenda. See the Table of Contents for the location of the State Specific Addenda.

## Special Risks to Consider About *This* Franchise

Certain states require that the following risk(s) be highlighted:

1. **Out-of-State Dispute Resolution.** The franchise agreement requires you to resolve disputes with the franchisor by mediation, arbitration, and/or litigation only in Nevada. Out-of-state mediation, arbitration, or litigation may force you to accept a less favorable settlement for disputes. It may also cost more to mediate, arbitrate, or litigate with the franchisor in Nevada than in your own state.
2. **Short Operating History.** The Franchisor is at an early stage of development and has a limited operating history. The franchise is likely to be a riskier investment than a franchise in a system with a longer operating history.
3. **Mandatory minimum payments.** You must make minimum royalty or advertising fund payments, regardless of your sales levels. Your inability to make the payments may result in termination of your franchise and loss of your investment.
4. **Supplier Control.** You must purchase all or nearly all of the inventory or supplies that are necessary to operate your business from the franchisor, its affiliates, or suppliers that the franchisor designates, at prices the franchisor or they set. These prices may be higher than prices you could obtain elsewhere for the same or similar goods. This may reduce the anticipated profit of your franchise business.
5. **Unregistered Trademark.** The primary trademark that you will use in your business is not federally registered. If the franchisor's right to use this trademark in your area is challenged, you may have to identify your business and its products or services with a name that differs from that used by other franchisees or the franchisor. This change can be expensive and may reduce brand recognition of the products or services you offer.
6. **Spousal Liability.** Your spouse must sign a document that makes your spouse liable for all financial obligations under the franchise agreement even though your spouse has no ownership interest in the franchise. This guarantee will place both your and your spouse's marital and personal assets, perhaps including your house, at risk if your franchise fails.
7. **Financial Condition.** The franchisor's financial condition, as reflected in its financial statements (see Item 21), calls into question the franchisor's financial ability to provide services and support to you.

Certain states may require other risks to be highlighted. Check the "State Specific Addenda" (if any) to see whether your state requires other risks to be highlighted.

**THE HOT SPOT STUDIOS LLC**  
**Franchise Disclosure Document**

**Table of Contents**

|                 |                                                                                                            |           |
|-----------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|
| <b>ITEM 1:</b>  | <b>THE FRANCHISOR, AND ANY PARENTS, PREDECESSORS AND AFFILIATES .....</b>                                  | <b>6</b>  |
| <b>ITEM 2:</b>  | <b>BUSINESS EXPERIENCE.....</b>                                                                            | <b>7</b>  |
| <b>ITEM 3:</b>  | <b>LITIGATION .....</b>                                                                                    | <b>7</b>  |
| <b>ITEM 4:</b>  | <b>BANKRUPTCY .....</b>                                                                                    | <b>8</b>  |
| <b>ITEM 5:</b>  | <b>INITIAL FEES.....</b>                                                                                   | <b>8</b>  |
| <b>ITEM 6:</b>  | <b>OTHER FEES.....</b>                                                                                     | <b>8</b>  |
| <b>ITEM 7:</b>  | <b>ESTIMATED INITIAL INVESTMENT .....</b>                                                                  | <b>12</b> |
| <b>ITEM 8:</b>  | <b>RESTRICTIONS ON SOURCES OF PRODUCTS AND SERVICES.....</b>                                               | <b>15</b> |
| <b>ITEM 9:</b>  | <b>FRANCHISEE'S OBLIGATIONS .....</b>                                                                      | <b>16</b> |
| <b>ITEM 10:</b> | <b>FINANCING.....</b>                                                                                      | <b>17</b> |
| <b>ITEM 11:</b> | <b>FRANCHISOR'S ASSISTANCE, ADVERTISING, COMPUTER SYSTEMS AND TRAINING.....</b>                            | <b>17</b> |
| <b>ITEM 12:</b> | <b>TERRITORY .....</b>                                                                                     | <b>23</b> |
| <b>ITEM 13:</b> | <b>TRADEMARKS .....</b>                                                                                    | <b>24</b> |
| <b>ITEM 14:</b> | <b>PATENTS, COPYRIGHTS AND PROPRIETARY INFORMATION .....</b>                                               | <b>25</b> |
| <b>ITEM 15:</b> | <b>OBLIGATIONS OF THE FRANCHISEE TO PARTICIPATE IN THE ACTUAL OPERATION OF THE FRANCHISE BUSINESS.....</b> | <b>26</b> |
| <b>ITEM 16:</b> | <b>RESTRICTION ON WHAT FRANCHISEE MAY SELL .....</b>                                                       | <b>27</b> |
| <b>ITEM 17:</b> | <b>RENEWAL, TERMINATION, TRANSFER AND DISPUTE RESOLUTION .....</b>                                         | <b>27</b> |
| <b>ITEM 18:</b> | <b>PUBLIC FIGURES .....</b>                                                                                | <b>31</b> |
| <b>ITEM 19:</b> | <b>FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE REPRESENTATIONS .....</b>                                                         | <b>31</b> |
| <b>ITEM 20:</b> | <b>OUTLETS AND FRANCHISEE INFORMATION .....</b>                                                            | <b>35</b> |
| <b>ITEM 21:</b> | <b>FINANCIAL STATEMENTS .....</b>                                                                          | <b>38</b> |
| <b>ITEM 22:</b> | <b>CONTRACTS .....</b>                                                                                     | <b>38</b> |
| <b>ITEM 23:</b> | <b>RECEIPTS.....</b>                                                                                       | <b>38</b> |

**LIST OF EXHIBITS**

|           |                                                             |
|-----------|-------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>A:</b> | <b>List Of State Agencies/Agents For Service Of Process</b> |
| <b>B:</b> | <b>Franchise Agreement</b>                                  |
| <b>C:</b> | <b>Financial Statements</b>                                 |
| <b>D:</b> | <b>Operations Manual Table of Contents</b>                  |
| <b>E:</b> | <b>Franchised Outlets</b>                                   |
| <b>F:</b> | <b>State Addenda</b>                                        |
| <b>G:</b> | <b>General Release</b>                                      |
| <b>H:</b> | <b>Acknowledgment Statement</b>                             |
|           | <b>State Effective Dates</b>                                |
| <b>I:</b> | <b>Receipts</b>                                             |

## **ITEM 1: THE FRANCHISOR, AND ANY PARENTS, PREDECESSORS AND AFFILIATES**

To simplify the language in this disclosure document, the terms “Franchisor”, or “we” or “us” means The Hot Spot Studios LLC, the Franchisor. The terms “we”, “us” and “Franchisor” do not include you, the “Franchisee”. We refer to the purchaser(s) of a The Hot Spot franchise, as “you” or “Franchisee”, whether an individual, a partnership, corporation, or limited liability company. If you are a corporation, partnership or other entity, our Franchise Agreement also will apply to your owners, officers and directors.

We were formed as a limited liability company in the State of Nevada on June 6, 2023. Our principal business address is 1180 Scheels Drive, #107, Sparks, Nevada 89434. We do business under our company name, “The Hot Spot” and its associated design (the “Mark”). We do not own or operate any other businesses of the type you will be operating. We have not offered franchises in any other line of business. We only offer franchises which operate under the “The Hot Spot” Mark. We began offering franchises in August 2023.

The principal business addresses of our agents for service of process are 7800 Rancharra Parkway, Reno, Nevada 89511 and the state agency addresses shown on Exhibit A.

### **Our Parents, Predecessors and Affiliates**

We have no parents or predecessors.

We have operated, through our affiliates, do-it-yourself arts and crafts studio businesses using the Mark, since 2012. We may operate other The Hot Spot concepts, including additional The Hot Spot studios, or other creative arts concepts in the future.

### **The Franchise Offered:**

We grant franchises for the right to operate a unique do-it-yourself arts and crafts studio business featuring pottery painting, candle making, canvas painting, and other arts and crafts, such as mosaics, succulent gardens, body scrubs, and slime. You will provide products and services to customers under the “The Hot Spot” Marks, using our distinctive operating procedures and standards in a limited protected territory and from a single location (the “Franchised Business”). The distinguishing characteristics of a The Hot Spot Franchised Business include, but are not limited to, The Hot Spot distinctive trade dress, proprietary designs and technology, instructional methods, inventory, procedures for management, training, advertising, and promotional programs, all of which may be changed, improved or further developed by us at any time (the “System”).

### **Market and Competition:**

The market for your Franchised Business consists of the general public seeking creative arts activities in a family-friendly environment. Many of our customers are parents who desire painting instruction, creative arts camps, and birthday party options for children ages four through 12. We also host parties and events for adults. Our franchises are located in shopping malls and/or are situated in central city, suburban, or other high traffic locations.

The market for creative arts experiences is expanding. You will compete with businesses, including national, regional and local businesses, offering services similar to those offered by your Franchised Business, including other instructional arts studios and other creative arts businesses that offer children’s classes, camps, and parties. There are other instructional arts and do-it-yourself creative arts activities franchises, as well as independent businesses throughout the United States, that may offer similar products and services. The market for our products and services is not seasonal but does have peak periods. The peak periods for the franchised business include Valentine’s Day, St. Patrick’s Day, Summer holidays, Halloween, Thanksgiving, and Christmas holidays.

### **Industry Specific Regulations:**

You must comply with all best practices and environmental laws regarding the use, storage and disposal of paints.

You must comply with all local, state and federal laws and regulations that apply to the operation of your Franchised Business, including, among others, business operations, insurance, discrimination, employment, health, sanitation and workplace safety laws. There may be federal, state and local laws which affect your Franchised Business in addition to those listed here.

You should investigate whether there are any state or local regulations or requirements that may apply in the geographic area in which you intend to conduct business. You should consider both their effect on your business and the cost of compliance. You are responsible for obtaining all licenses and permits which may be required for your business.

### **ITEM 2: BUSINESS EXPERIENCE**

#### **Olivia Parsons Franks – Chief Executive Officer**

| <i>Employer</i>           | <i>Start Date - End Date</i> | <i>Titles</i> | <i>City, State</i> |
|---------------------------|------------------------------|---------------|--------------------|
| The Hot Spot Studios LLC  | June 2023 - present          | CEO           | Sparks, Nevada     |
| The Hot Spot Studio, Inc. | August 2012 - present        | President     | Sparks, Nevada     |

#### **Lorraine Kitsos – Director of Training and Onboarding**

| <i>Employer</i>              | <i>Start Date - End Date</i> | <i>Titles</i>                       | <i>City, State</i>          |
|------------------------------|------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| The Hot Spot Studios LLC     | June 2023 - present          | Director of Training and Onboarding | Sparks, Nevada              |
| Just Like Family Home Health | May 2020 – present           | Director – Community Health         | Vancouver, British Columbia |
| Just Like Family Home Health | January 2018 – May 2020      | Care provider                       | Vancouver, British Columbia |

#### **Jennifer Eberts – Director of Franchise Development**

| <i>Employer</i>          | <i>Start Date - End Date</i> | <i>Titles</i>                     | <i>City, State</i>              |
|--------------------------|------------------------------|-----------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| The Hot Spot Studios LLC | June 2023 - present          | Director of Franchise Development | Sparks, Nevada                  |
| Eberts Enterprises Ltd.  | June 1994 - present          | Owner                             | Roberts Creek, British Columbia |

#### **Emma Wood – Vice President of Franchise Development**

| <i>Employer</i>          | <i>Start Date - End Date</i> | <i>Titles</i>                                            | <i>City, State</i>        |
|--------------------------|------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------|
| The Hot Spot Studios LLC | June 2023 - present          | Vice President of Franchise Development                  | Sparks, Nevada            |
| Eberts Enterprises Ltd.  | October 2008 - present       | Vice President of Franchise Development (2018 – present) | Gibsons, British Columbia |

### **ITEM 3: LITIGATION**

No litigation is required to be disclosed in this Item.

#### ITEM 4: BANKRUPTCY

No bankruptcy information is required to be disclosed in this Item.

#### ITEM 5: INITIAL FEES

**Based upon the franchisor's financial condition, the Maryland Securities Commissioner has required a financial assurance. Therefore, all initial fees and payments owed by franchisees shall be deferred until the franchisor completes its pre-opening obligations under the franchise agreement.**

We will charge you an initial franchise fee ("Initial Franchise Fee") when you sign the Franchise Agreement. The Initial Franchise Fee is \$39,500. This payment is fully earned by us and due in a lump sum when you sign the Franchise Agreement. The Initial Franchise Fee is not refundable under any circumstance.

You must pay us a fee of \$1,000 for the development of your website for the Franchised Business. This payment is due and payable when you sign the Franchise Agreement and is non-refundable.

From time to time, we may offer special incentive programs as part of our franchise development activities. We reserve the right to offer, modify or withdraw any incentive program without giving notice to you. We currently offer a \$7,500 discount on the Initial Franchise Fee for franchisees in good standing who open a second outlet and a \$10,000 discount on a third or subsequent outlet.

#### ITEM 6: OTHER FEES

| Type of Fee                                                      | Amount                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Due Date                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Remarks                                                                               |
|------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Continuing Royalty Fee                                           | 5% of biweekly Gross Revenue, or a monthly minimum of \$100 during the second year of operations, \$200 during the third and fourth years of operation, \$300 during the fifth and subsequent years of operation and thereafter, whichever is greater | Biweekly on the 15 <sup>th</sup> for Gross Revenue earned from the 1 <sup>st</sup> through 14 <sup>th</sup> and on the final day of the month for Gross Revenue from the 15 <sup>th</sup> through the final day of each month. | Payable to us. See footnote 1.                                                        |
| Required Minimum Expenditure for Local Marketing and Advertising | \$500                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Monthly                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Payable to third parties. All advertising must be pre-approved by us. See footnote 2. |
| Brand Fund Contribution                                          | 1% of Gross Revenue, subject to increase to no more than 2% of Gross Revenue.                                                                                                                                                                         | Biweekly on the 15 <sup>th</sup> for Gross Revenue earned from the 1 <sup>st</sup> through 14 <sup>th</sup> and on the final day of the month for Gross Revenue from the 15 <sup>th</sup> through the final day of each month. | Brand Fund Contributions are paid directly to the Brand Fund. See footnote 3.         |

| Type of Fee              | Amount                                                                                                                                                                           | Due Date                                                                                                                                          | Remarks                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|--------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Advertising Cooperative  | Your share of actual cost of advertising.                                                                                                                                        | As determined by cooperative.                                                                                                                     | No cooperatives have been established as of the date of this Disclosure Document. You are required to join an advertising cooperative if one is formed. Cooperatives will be comprised of all franchised The Hot Spot studios in a designated geographic area. Any affiliate-owned studios shall participate in an advertising cooperative. |
| Lease Review Fee         | \$500                                                                                                                                                                            | Within 15 days after we consent to your proposed site                                                                                             | You must provide us a copy of the lease for your proposed business premises for our review and consent before you sign it. Our review is limited to brand protection provisions only. We do not review and negotiate lease terms on your behalf.                                                                                            |
| Late Charge              | \$100                                                                                                                                                                            | As incurred                                                                                                                                       | If you fail to pay us the Continuing Royalty Fee, Brand Fund Fee, Internal Systems Fee, or if you fail to submit your Gross Revenue report when due, we may charge you \$100 for each late submission in addition to interest charges explained below.                                                                                      |
| Interest Charge          | 18% per annum from due date, or maximum allowed by law                                                                                                                           | As incurred                                                                                                                                       | If you fail to pay us any amount when due, we may charge you interest on the unpaid balance until the payment is received.                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| Non-Sufficient Funds Fee | \$100                                                                                                                                                                            | As incurred                                                                                                                                       | If your check is returned or an electronic funds transfer from your bank account is denied for insufficient funds, for each occurrence we may charge you a Non-Sufficient Funds Fee.                                                                                                                                                        |
| Successor Agreement Fee  | \$3,500<br>Waived for the initial option term.                                                                                                                                   | Before signing successor agreement                                                                                                                | Payable to us. See Item 17.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| Transfer Fee             | \$12,500                                                                                                                                                                         | Before we approve the transfer.                                                                                                                   | Payable to us. See Item 17                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| Initial Training         | No charge for initial training of up to three individuals. You pay all travel and other related expenses incurred by all trainees. The current fee to train additional personnel | Travel and related expenses are due as incurred. Fees for training additional personnel over three are due prior to the commencement of training. | Initial training takes place in Reno, Nevada, or at a franchised or company-owned outlet. See Item 11.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |

| Type of Fee                                   | Amount                                                                                                                         | Due Date                                                                                                              | Remarks                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|-----------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                               | is \$300 per person per day.                                                                                                   |                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| Additional Training                           | \$300 per person per day. You pay all travel and other related expenses incurred by you and your personnel to attend training. | As incurred.                                                                                                          | Additional training will take place at the location we designate.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| Conference/Convention Fee                     | \$300 per person per day. You pay all travel and other related expenses incurred by you and your personnel to attend training. | Travel and related expenses are due as incurred. Fees for the conference or convention are due prior to commencement. | If we offer a conference or convention, attendance is mandatory at the location we designate.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| Remedial Training Fee                         | \$300, plus travel and other expenses                                                                                          | As incurred.                                                                                                          | We may impose this fee, payable to us, if you request additional training at your premises from time-to-time, or if you are operating below our standards and we require you to have additional training. You must also pay all costs of our trainer, which include but are not limited to, airfare, transportation, hotel and meals.          |
| Interim Management Support Fee                | 15% of Gross Revenue, plus expenses                                                                                            | As incurred.                                                                                                          | We may impose this fee (in addition to all regularly occurring fees such as the Continuing Royalty Fee and Brand Fund Contributions), payable to us, if we provide on-site management of your Franchised Business in our sole discretion. See footnote 4.                                                                                      |
| Examination of Books and Records              | Cost of examination plus related expenses.                                                                                     | As incurred.                                                                                                          | We have the right under the Franchise Agreement to examine your books, records and tax returns. If an examination reveals that you have understated any Gross Revenue report by 2% or more, you must pay to us the cost of the audit and all travel and related expenses, in addition to repaying monies owed and interest on the monies owed. |
| Evaluation Fee of Unapproved Item or Supplier | \$750                                                                                                                          | As incurred                                                                                                           | Payable to us. This fee is refundable if the item or service is approved for use by the entire system.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Internal Systems Fee                          | \$0, not to exceed \$150 per month                                                                                             | As incurred                                                                                                           | We reserve the right to impose a fee for new or improved technology for the benefit of the                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |

| Type of Fee                                               | Amount                                                                                                                                                                                | Due Date                                                                       | Remarks                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|-----------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                           |                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                | System and the Franchised Business, including but not limited to, applications, assigned phone numbers and email addresses, a franchise portal, benchmarking platform or other operations or communications systems.                                                                                               |
| Relocation Fee                                            | Our actual costs and expenses in approving the relocation                                                                                                                             | As incurred                                                                    | Payable to us if we incur costs or expenses in approving and implementing your request to relocate your The Hot Spot studio.                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| Liquidated Damages – Default and Termination of Franchise | the greater of \$50,000 or up to 24 months of rolling 12-month average of Royalty Fees and Brand Fund Contributions                                                                   | Upon termination of the Franchise Agreement due to your default, in a lump sum | If your Franchise Agreement is terminated due to your default, you must pay us the average monthly Royalty Fee and Brand Fund Contribution payable by you for the 12 months prior to your default multiplied by the lesser of 24 months or the number of months remaining in the term of your Franchise Agreement. |
| Reimbursement of legal fees and expenses                  | Our costs and expenses, including but not limited to attorneys' fees, incurred for your failure to pay amounts when due or failure to comply in any way with the Franchise Agreement. | As Incurred                                                                    | Payable to us.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| Reimbursement of Cost and Expenses for Non-compliance     | Actual costs and expenses                                                                                                                                                             | As incurred                                                                    | See footnote 7.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| Insurance Reimbursement                                   | Amount paid by us for your insurance obligations, plus a 10% administrative fee and our legal fees, if any.                                                                           | As incurred                                                                    | You must reimburse us for any insurance costs and other fees we incur due to your failure to meet the insurance obligations required by the Franchise Agreement.                                                                                                                                                   |

All fees and expenses described in this Item 6 are nonrefundable and are uniformly imposed. Except as otherwise indicated in the preceding chart, we impose all fees and expenses listed and you must pay them to us.

<sup>1</sup> “Gross Revenue” includes all sales of every kind and nature at or from your Franchised Business location or made pursuant to the rights granted to you by the Franchise Agreement. “Gross Revenue” does not include (a) any sales tax or similar taxes collected from customers and turned over to the governmental authority imposing the tax, (b) properly documented refunds to customers, (c) properly documented promotional discounts (i.e., coupons), (d) employee tips, and (e) properly documented employee discounts (limited to 2% of Gross Revenue). Gross Revenue does not include gift card purchases, at the time of purchase, but Gross

Revenue does include the redemption amount of purchases made by gift card. If you do not report revenues for any week, then we will collect 100% of the last Continuing Royalty Fee collected and settle the balance the next period in which you report Gross Revenue. You are required to set up authorization at your bank to allow us to electronically transfer funds from your bank account to our bank account. Interest and late fees will apply to any late payments or electronic funds transfer requests denied due to insufficient funds.

<sup>2</sup> Upon our request, you must furnish us with a quarterly report and documentation of local advertising expenditures during the previous calendar quarter. Your use of social media platforms, such as Facebook, Twitter, Instagram, LinkedIn, blogs and other networking and sharing websites, must comply with our requirements.

<sup>3</sup> Brand Fund Contribution payments are due at the same time and in the same manner as Royalty Fees. You are required to set up authorization at your bank to allow the Brand Fund to electronically transfer funds from your bank account to the Brand Fund's bank account. Interest and late fees will apply to any late payments or electronic funds transfer requests denied due to insufficient funds. If you fail to timely report Gross Revenue, Franchisor will collect 100% of the last Brand Fund Contribution collected and settle the balance for the next period in which you report Gross Revenue.

<sup>4</sup> In the event of your death or disability, your default of the Franchise Agreement, absence of a qualified general manager, or other reasons, in our sole discretion, we may provide interim on-site management of your Franchised Business.

<sup>5</sup> You must indemnify and hold us, our affiliates, and all of our respective officers, directors, agents and employees harmless from and against any and all claims, losses, costs, expenses, liability and damages arising directly or indirectly from, as a result of, or in connection with your business operations under the Franchise Agreement, including claims arising under the Americans with Disabilities Act, as well as the costs, including attorneys' fees, of defending against them.

## ITEM 7: ESTIMATED INITIAL INVESTMENT

### YOUR ESTIMATED INITIAL INVESTMENT (Single Unit)

| Type of Expenditure                 | Amount            | Method of Payment                               | When Due                                                    | To Whom Payment is Made                      |
|-------------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------|
| Initial Franchise Fee               | \$39,500          | Lump sum payment in cash or available funds     | Upon signing the Franchise Agreement                        | Us                                           |
| Your Training Expenses <sup>1</sup> | \$2,000 - \$4,000 | As required for transportation, lodging & meals | As required by suppliers of transportation, lodging & meals | Suppliers of transportation, lodging & meals |
| Website Development                 | \$2,500           | Lump sum payment in cash or available funds     | Upon signing the Franchise Agreement                        | Us                                           |
| Premises deposit <sup>2</sup>       | \$2,000 - \$9,000 | As required by landlord                         | As required by landlord                                     | Landlord                                     |
| Utilities deposits <sup>3</sup>     | \$200 - \$500     | As required by utility providers                | As required by utility providers                            | Utility providers                            |

| Type of Expenditure                                                 | Amount                      | Method of Payment                               | When Due                                                       | To Whom Payment is Made                                    |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------|
| Rent – three months                                                 | \$6,000 - \$24,000          | As required by landlord                         | As required by landlord                                        | Landlord                                                   |
| Design and Architect Fees                                           | \$0 - \$2,500               | As required by supplier                         | Before opening as required by supplier                         | Supplier                                                   |
| Leasehold Improvements, Construction and/or Remodeling <sup>4</sup> | \$0 - \$15,000              | As required by supplier, contractor or landlord | Before opening, as required by supplier                        | Suppliers, contractor and/or Landlord                      |
| Furniture, Fixtures, & Equipment <sup>5</sup>                       | \$8,000 - \$18,000          | As required by supplier                         | Before opening                                                 | Designated Suppliers                                       |
| Exterior Signage <sup>6</sup>                                       | \$2,000 - \$6,000           | As incurred                                     | Before opening                                                 | Suppliers                                                  |
| Business Licenses and Permits <sup>7</sup>                          | \$100 - \$500               | As required by government agencies              | Before opening, as required by government agencies             | Government Agencies                                        |
| Computer Systems <sup>8</sup>                                       | \$1,200 - \$2,400           | As required by suppliers                        | Before opening                                                 | Suppliers                                                  |
| Initial Inventory to Begin Operating <sup>9</sup>                   | \$6,000 - \$12,000          | As required by suppliers                        | Before opening                                                 | Suppliers                                                  |
| Professional Fees <sup>10</sup>                                     | \$2,000 - \$4,000           | As required by providers                        | As incurred                                                    | Attorney, Accountant, Other Professional Service Providers |
| Initial Launch Marketing & Grand Opening Advertising                | \$2,500                     | As required by supplier                         | As required by supplier                                        | Suppliers                                                  |
| Insurance <sup>11</sup>                                             | \$600 - \$1,800             | As required by insurer                          | Before opening                                                 | Insurer                                                    |
| Operating Expenses / Additional Funds – three months <sup>12</sup>  | \$8,000 - \$12,000          | As incurred                                     | Payroll weekly, other purchases according to agreed-upon terms | Employees, utilities, suppliers, etc.                      |
| <b>TOTAL</b>                                                        | <b>\$82,600 - \$156,200</b> |                                                 |                                                                |                                                            |

<sup>1</sup> The cost of the Initial Training Program for up to three individuals is included in the Initial Franchise Fee. The chart estimates the costs for transportation, lodging, and meals for your trainees. These incidental costs are not included in the Initial Franchise Fee. Your costs will depend on the number of people attending the training, their point of origin, method of travel, class of accommodation and living expenses. The duration of the training program is approximately 4 weeks (one week at one of our affiliate-owned or franchised studios and three weeks of remote learning). This estimate does not include employee wages.

<sup>2</sup> We anticipate that you will rent the premises for your The Hot Spot studio. This estimate includes a one-month deposit of rent for a 1,200 to 2,000 square foot location, including common area maintenance (CAM) fees, real estate taxes and landlord's insurance costs. Real estate costs vary widely from place to place. Rental rates may be more or less than this range depending on the location of your Franchised Business. You may also incur real estate broker fees, additional prepayments (e.g., first and/or last month's rent), advertising or promotional fund fees or other costs, depending on the terms of your lease. Prepaid rent is generally non-

refundable while security or other deposits may be refundable either in full or in part depending upon your lease or rental contract.

<sup>3</sup> Utility providers set the amounts of the utility deposits. A credit check may be required by the issuing utility company prior to the initiation of services, or a higher deposit required for first time customers. These costs will vary depending on the type of services required for the facility and the municipality or utility provider from which they are being contracted. We have based our estimate on the experiences of our affiliate. The figures in the chart include deposits that may be refundable to you at a later time. In most cases, your lease will require you to pay electric, gas, water, and other utilities directly; however, some landlords cover some utility charges through operating fees.

<sup>4</sup> The cost of leasehold improvements depends upon the condition and size of the leasehold, the local cost of contract work and the location of the Franchised Business. The estimated figures assume a vanilla-shell, where no demolition is required, with a minimum of finished concrete floor, grid and tile ceiling, interior walls in paint-ready condition, HVAC of one ton per 250 square feet and existing and adequate electrical, plumbing systems and ADA-compliant restrooms based on occupancy requirements. These amounts will vary based on the condition of the existing leasehold. Many locations are built in existing structures, while many others are new build-outs. You will incur expenditures in this category if you take over space which was occupied by a prior tenant. It is difficult, if not impossible, to estimate what it might cost to improve existing property. Tenant improvement allowances, if any, paid to you may defray a portion of build-out costs.

<sup>5</sup> The furniture and fixtures necessary for a The Hot Spot studio include a front desk, shelving, potter's benches, wire racks, tables and chairs, miscellaneous candle-making equipment, iPod, sound system, speakers, refrigerator, and kilns. These estimates do not include taxes, freight or installation.

<sup>6</sup> This estimate is for the cost to produce and mount the storefront signage on the exterior of the premises.

<sup>7</sup> This is an estimate of the costs of building permits, sign permits and a certificate of occupancy for your premises. Not all locations will require all of these permits, depending on the prior use of the premises and the requirements of local ordinances. This estimate also includes the cost of a local business license. The costs of permits and licenses will vary by location. We cannot estimate the cost of this license because requirements and fees vary widely. Please contact your local governing agency for this information.

<sup>8</sup> We require you to purchase computer systems and software meeting our minimum specifications for use at your Franchised Business. This estimate includes the cost of the required Square POS System and general-purpose computer for the back office. You must also have Internet and other telecommunications equipment and services in accordance with our standards to permit electronic transmission of sales information. You must also pay ongoing monthly software subscription fees to approved suppliers. We reserve the right to change your requirements for computer hardware and software at any time.

<sup>9</sup> This estimate is sufficient for the cost of the initial inventory for approximately three months of operation. Your initial inventory will include canvases, pottery, mosaic supplies, succulent garden supplies, paints, brushes, cups, cleaning supplies and office supplies, etc.

<sup>10</sup> You may incur professional fees depending on the scope of work performed, which may include legal and accounting fees to review franchise documents and costs of forming a separate legal entity and/or obtaining zoning approval. This list is not exhaustive. This amount will vary greatly depending on your specific needs and location. It is also advisable to consult these professionals to review any lease or other contracts that you will enter into as part of starting your franchise.

<sup>11</sup> Before you open for business, you must purchase and maintain at your sole cost and expense the insurance coverage that we specify. Insurance costs and requirements may vary widely in different localities. The estimate

represents the cost of the quarterly premium of the required minimum coverage. We reserve the right to require additional types of insurance and coverage as provided in the Franchise Agreement.

<sup>12</sup> This is an estimate of the amount of additional operating capital that you may need to operate your Franchised Business during the first three months after commencing operations. This estimate includes such items as utilities, internet service, initial payroll and payroll taxes, software fees, technology fees, local advertising expenses, repairs and maintenance, bank charges, music fees, initial staff recruiting expenses, and other miscellaneous items. These estimates do not include any compensation to you, nor do they include debt service.

We relied upon the experience of our affiliate owned The Hot Spot studios to compile these estimates.

We do not offer financing for any part of the initial investment.

All fees and payments are non-refundable, unless otherwise stated or permitted by payee.

## **ITEM 8: RESTRICTIONS ON SOURCES OF PRODUCTS AND SERVICES**

We have identified various suppliers, distributors and manufacturers of equipment, fixtures, inventory and supplies that your Franchised Business must use or provide which meet our standards and requirements. You must purchase all items outlined in the Operations Manual, and any equipment or materials bearing the Marks in accordance with our specifications. We maintain written lists of approved items of equipment, fixtures, inventory and suppliers (by brand name and/or by standards and specifications) and a list of designated suppliers and contractors for those items. We update these lists periodically and issue the updated lists to all franchisees.

We approve suppliers after careful review of the quality of the products they provide to use and our franchisees. If you would like us to consider another supplier, you must make such a request in writing to use and have the supplier give us samples of its product or service and such other information that we may require. We do not maintain written criteria for approving suppliers, and this information is not available to franchisees. If the supplier meets our specifications, as we determine in our sole discretion, we will approve it as an additional supplier. We will make a good-faith effort to notify you whether we approve or disapprove of the proposed supplier within 30 days after we receive all the required information to evaluate the product or service. If we do not approve any request within 30 days, it is deemed unapproved. We reserve the right to revoke approval of any supplier that does not continue to meet our then-current standards. If you request that we approve a proposed supplier, you will be required to pay us a fee of \$750, which is refundable if the item or service is approved for use by the entire system.

Before you open for business, you must purchase and maintain at your sole cost and expense the insurance coverage that we specify. The following are the current insurance requirements: commercial general liability insurance, including public liability, personal injury, advertising injury, and products liability coverage in the amount of at least \$5,000,000 per occurrence and \$10,000,000 aggregate, including a minimum of \$5,000 per person for medical expenses, \$2,000,000 for damage to rented premises, and \$10,000,000 aggregate for products/completed operations; worker's compensation coverage in the limits required by state law, employer's liability insurance in the amount of \$500,000 per accident shall be carried on all of Franchisee's employees, and crime and employee dishonesty in the minimum amount of \$10,000, as well as such other insurance as may be required by statute or rule of the state in which the Franchised Business is located and operated; fire, vandalism, windstorm and hail, and extended coverage insurance for property damage with primary and excess limits of not less than the full replacement value of the leasehold improvements, equipment, furniture, fixtures, and inventory; business interruption insurance for a minimum of six months, in an amount necessary to satisfy Franchisee's obligations under this Agreement and the lease for the Franchised Business location; prior to operation of any vehicle on behalf of the Franchised Business, Franchisee must obtain comprehensive automobile liability insurance in the amount of at least a combined single limit for bodily injury and property damage of \$1,000,000; Coverage for damage or loss of electronic and computer equipment, media, and data in an amount of not less than \$10,000; and coverage for identity forgery, alteration or theft in an amount of at least

\$2,500 per loss and \$5,000 for expenses. Each policy must be written by a responsible carrier or carriers acceptable to us, with an A.M. Best rating of not less than A-VII, and must name us and our respective officers, directors, partners, agents and employees as additional insured parties. You are required to deliver to, and maintain at all times with us, current Certificates of Insurance evidencing the existence and continuation of the required coverages. You are required to deliver the initial Certificate of Insurance no later than 10 days before you open the Franchised Business. In addition, you must deliver to us a copy of the insurance policy or policies required hereunder.

Neither we nor any of our affiliates are the sole approved or designated supplier for any product, good or service that you are required to purchase for the operation of your Franchised Business. None of our officers own any interest in any approved or designated supplier for any product, good or service that you are required to purchase for the operation of your Franchised Business.

We estimate that your purchase or lease of products, supplies and services from approved suppliers (or those which meet our specifications) will represent approximately 90% of your costs to establish your Franchised Business and approximately 80% of your costs for ongoing operation.

During our last fiscal year ended December 31, 2025, neither we nor our affiliates received revenue from vendors on account of required purchases by franchisees.

We currently do not receive any revenue, rebates, discounts or other material consideration from any suppliers based on your required purchases of products, supplies or equipment; however, we may do so in the future, and any rebates or discounts we receive may be kept by us in our sole discretion.

Currently, there are no purchasing or distribution cooperatives. However, we can require that you make your purchases through a cooperative if one is formed.

From time to time, we may negotiate purchase arrangements, including price terms, with designated and approved suppliers on behalf of all franchisees. As of the date of this Disclosure Document, we have not created any purchasing arrangements with suppliers.

We provide no material benefits (such as the grant of additional franchises) based on your use of designated sources; however, failure to use approved items or designated suppliers and contractors may be a default under the Franchise Agreement.

## ITEM 9: FRANCHISEE'S OBLIGATIONS

**This table lists your principal obligations under the franchise and other agreements. It will help you find more detailed information about your obligations in these agreements and in other items of this Disclosure Document.**

| Obligation                                           | Section or Article in Franchise Agreement        | Item in Franchise Disclosure Document |
|------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| a. Site Selection and Acquisition/Lease              | 8.1                                              | 11                                    |
| b. Pre-Opening Purchase/Leases                       | 8.3, 10.5, 12.3.1                                | 7, 11                                 |
| c. Site Development & other Pre-Opening Requirements | 8.2, 8.3, 12.1.1, 12.1.3                         | 11                                    |
| d. Initial and Ongoing Training                      | Article 7                                        | 11                                    |
| e. Opening                                           | 8.2.3, 8.3                                       | 11                                    |
| f. Fees                                              | 5.1, 5.2.7, Article 6, 12.3.7, 12.6, 15.6, 16.4, | 5, 6, 7                               |

| Obligation                                                 | Section or Article in Franchise Agreement | Item in Franchise Disclosure Document |
|------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|
|                                                            | 18.1.4, 18.1.5, 18.1.8, 19.1.5            |                                       |
| g. Compliance with Standards and Policies/Operating Manual | Article 9, 12.1, 19.1.1                   | 8, 11                                 |
| h. Trademarks and Proprietary Information                  | 9.4, 12.1.8, Article 14, 19.2, 19.3, 19.4 | 13, 14                                |
| i. Restrictions on Products/Services Offered               | 12.1.1, 12.1.4, 12.6                      | 8                                     |
| j. Warranty and Customer Service Requirements              | Not Applicable                            | Not Applicable                        |
| k. Territorial Development and Sales Quotas                | 13.2                                      | 12                                    |
| l. Ongoing Product/Service Purchases                       | 12.1.4, 12.3.5                            | 8                                     |
| m. Maintenance, Appearance and Remodeling Requirements     | Article 9, 12.1.2, 12.1.5, 12.1.9         | Item 11                               |
| n. Insurance                                               | Article 15                                | 7                                     |
| o. Advertising                                             | 12.1.9, Article 13                        | 6, 11                                 |
| p. Indemnification                                         | 15.6, 16.3.6, 21.1                        | 14                                    |
| q. Owner's Participation, Management, Staffing             | 11.1, 11.3, 12.1.6                        | 11, 15                                |
| r. Records /Reports                                        | 12.2                                      | 6                                     |
| s. Inspections and Audits                                  | 9.2, 12.1.7, 12.2.5                       | 6, 11                                 |
| t. Transfer                                                | Article 16                                | 17                                    |
| u. Renewal                                                 | Article 5                                 | 17                                    |
| v. Post-Termination Obligations                            | Article 18                                | 17                                    |
| w. Non-Competition Covenants                               | 19.5                                      | 17                                    |
| x. Dispute Resolution                                      | Article 20                                | 17                                    |
| y. Guaranty                                                | Not applicable                            | Not applicable                        |

## ITEM 10: FINANCING

We do not offer direct or indirect financing. We do not guarantee any note, lease, or obligation on your behalf.

## ITEM 11: FRANCHISOR'S ASSISTANCE, ADVERTISING, COMPUTER SYSTEMS AND TRAINING

Except as listed below, we are not required to provide you with any assistance.

### 1. Pre-Opening Obligations

Before you open your Franchised Business, we will:

- a. provide you with site selection guidelines and approve a location for your Franchised Business. Within 60 days of signing the Franchise Agreement, you must submit a written request for approval to us describing the proposed location and providing other information about the site that we reasonably request. We will respond within five business days, either accepting or rejecting the proposed location. We consider the following factors in approving a site: general location and neighborhood, distance

from neighboring franchise territories, proximity to major roads and residential areas, traffic patterns, condition of premises, tenant mix, and demographic characteristics of the area. If you do not identify a site that meets our approval within 30 days of signing the Franchise Agreement and obtain possession of the site within 60 days of our approval, we reserve the right to terminate the Franchise Agreement. We will not own and/or lease a site to you. You are responsible for negotiating a lease with the owner of a site we approve. (Franchise Agreement, Sections 8.1.2, 8.1.3 10.1).

- b. provide you with specifications for the layout, design, appearance, and signage for your The Hot Spot studio. You, your architect, and your contractor are required to adapt our specifications for the construction of your premises and obtain permits. We do not adapt plans or obtain permits for you. (Franchise Agreement, Sections 8.2.2, 10.2).
- c. loan to you The Hot Spot Operations Manual, other manuals and training aids we designate, and give you access to on-line learning modules for use in the operation of your The Hot Spot outlet, as they may be available and revised from time to time. (Franchise Agreement, Section 10.3).
- d. provide a written list of equipment, signage, supplies and products that will be required to open the Franchised Business. We and our affiliates are not obligated to install any of these items (Franchise Agreement, Section 10.5).
- e. provide initial training at our headquarters and/or affiliate-owned or franchised studio. We reserve the right to designate an alternative location for the initial training. We will determine, in our sole discretion, whether you satisfactorily complete the initial training. (Franchise Agreement, Sections 7.1, 7.2).
- f. provide a trainer at your premises for on-site training, supervision and assistance for up to two days (six hours per day) upon the opening of your Franchised Business. (Franchise Agreement, Section 7.3).
- g. provide you with standards for qualifications and training of your employees. We do not otherwise assist you with employee hiring and training (Franchise Agreement, Section 12.1.6).
- h. subject to applicable law, recommend maximum prices for products and services at your The Hot Spot studio (Franchise Agreement, Section 12.5).

## **2. Time to Open**

We estimate the typical length of time between the signing of the Franchise Agreement and the time you open your Franchised Business is 60 to 180 days. Factors that may affect this time period include your ability to acquire financing or permits, build out of your location, have signs and equipment installed in your location, and completion of required training. You must find a site that we accept within 60 days of signing the Franchise Agreement. If you have not opened your Franchised Business within 180 days after you sign the franchise agreement, you must obtain our consent to extend the time to open, which we may or may not grant, at our discretion. Failure to open your Franchised Business within the original time as extended is a default of the Franchise Agreement. (Franchise Agreement, Sections 8.1, 8.3).

## **3. Obligations After Opening**

During the operation of your franchise, we will:

- a. offer from time to time, in our discretion, mandatory or optional additional training programs, including an annual business meeting or convention. If we require it, you must attend mandatory additional training offered by us for up to five days each year. Failure to attend mandatory additional training or an annual business meeting or conference is a default of the

Franchise Agreement. We reserve the right to impose a reasonable fee for tuition and/or attendance for all additional training programs, including the annual business meeting or conference. You must also pay your transportation, lodging, meals and other expenses to attend any mandatory training program. If you fail to attend any mandatory training program, you are required to obtain the training at a location we designate, at your sole cost, which includes tuition at the then-current rate, plus all of your travel costs and our trainer's travel costs. (Franchise Agreement, Section 7.4).

- b. upon your request, or as we determine to be appropriate, provide remedial on-site training and assistance at your premises. For any on-site remedial training, you must reimburse all costs for the services of our trainer, including but not limited to the trainer's then-current per diem fee and all travel-related expenses, such as transportation, meals and lodging. The current fee is \$300 per trainer per day of on-site training (Franchise Agreement, Section 7.5).
- c. upon your request, provide individualized assistance to you within reasonable limits by telephone, video conferencing, or electronic mail, subject at all times to availability of our personnel and in reasonable limits (Franchise Agreement, Section 7.6).
- d. from time to time, as may become available, provide you with samples or digital artwork, advertising and promotional materials (Franchise Agreement, Section 10.6).
- e. conduct inspections of your Franchised Business, at the frequency and duration that we deem advisable. Such inspections include evaluating your service and premises to ensure that they meet our standards (Franchise Agreement, Section 10.4).
- f. provide you with any written specifications for required equipment, products and services and updated lists of any approved suppliers of these items (Franchise Agreement, Section 10.7).
- g. subject to applicable law, recommend minimum and maximum prices for products and services at your The Hot Spot studio (Franchise Agreement, Section 12.5).
- h. approve or disapprove of all advertising, direct mail, and other promotional material and campaigns you propose in writing to us. We will respond within 5 business days, either accepting or rejecting the proposed material and/or campaign; however, if we do not respond within 5 business days, you must resubmit the proposed material and/or campaign for our approval. (Franchise Agreement, Section 13.6).

#### 4. **Advertising**

##### **Local Advertising** (Franchise Agreement, Sections 13.2 and 13.6)

We require you to spend at least \$2,500 on opening advertising and promotional activities in the 30 days prior to and within the first 30 days following the opening of your Franchised Business in your Territory. Thereafter, you are required to spend at least \$500 per month on advertising for the Franchised Business in your territory. Local Advertising may include promotion and marketing through social media platforms. Local Advertising expenditures also include contributions to a marketing fund operated by your landlord. We must approve all advertising materials. We reserve the right to collect some or all of your Local Advertising expenditure and implement Local Advertising on your behalf.

You may develop advertising materials for your own use at your own cost, and you may use marketing materials that we may offer to you from time to time. You may not use any advertising or marketing materials, including press releases, unless they have been approved in advance in writing by us, which approval may be withheld in

our discretion. We will respond to your request for approval within five business days; however, if we do not respond within five business days, the proposed advertising or marketing material is deemed “disapproved”.

We do not provide for placement of local advertising on your behalf, and we have no obligation to spend any amount on advertising in your area or territory. You are responsible for local advertising placement. If feasible, you may do cooperative advertising with other The Hot Spot franchisees in your area, with our prior written approval. Your use of any social media accounts shall be in strict accordance with our requirements.

### **System-wide Brand Fund** (Franchise Agreement, Section 13.3)

You are required to contribute to the Brand Fund up to 2% of biweekly Gross Revenue generated by your Franchised Business. The Brand Fund Contribution is currently 1% of biweekly Gross Revenue. Your Brand Fund contribution is collected at the same time and in the same manner as your Royalty. Each The Hot Spot studio operated by our affiliate or us will contribute to the Brand Fund.

The Brand Fund is administered by us. We may use Brand Fund contributions to pay any and all costs for the development, production and placement of advertising, marketing, promotional and public relations materials and programs. We may also use Brand Fund contributions to pay any and all costs of marketing seminars and training programs, market research, services of advertising and/or public relations agencies, and website development and maintenance. We may further use Brand Fund contributions to pay our costs (including salaries of our personnel and other administrative costs) for advertising that is administered by us or prepared by us, as well as for the administration and direction of the Brand Fund.

The Brand Fund will not be used to defray any of our other general operating expenses. Brand Fund contributions will not be used to solicit new franchise sales; provided however, we reserve the right to include “Franchises Available” or similar language and contact information in advertising produced with Brand Fund contributions.

The Brand Fund collects and expends the Brand Fund contributions for the benefit of the System as a whole. We reserve the right to use the Brand Fund contributions to place advertising in national, regional or local media (including broadcast, print, or other media) and to conduct marketing campaigns through any channel, in our discretion, including but not limited to, Internet and direct-mail campaigns. We have no obligation, however, to place advertising or conduct marketing campaigns in any particular area, including the territory where your Franchised Business is located.

The Brand Fund and its earnings shall not otherwise inure to our benefit except that any resulting technology and intellectual property shall be deemed our property.

We have no obligation to make expenditures that are equivalent or proportionate to your Brand Fund contribution or to ensure that you benefit directly or pro rata from the production or placement of advertising from the Brand Fund.

An annual unaudited financial statement of the Brand Fund is available to any franchisee upon written request.

If we spend more or less than the total of all contributions to the Brand Fund in any fiscal year, we may carry forward any surplus or deficit to the next fiscal year.

In our last fiscal year ended December 31, 2025, we collected \$33,051.93 in Brand Fund contributions. Of this amount, 100% of the funds were rolled into the 2026 Brand Fund. Although the Brand Fund is intended to be for perpetual duration, we may terminate it at any time and for any reason or no reason. We will not terminate the Brand Fund, however, until all monies in the Brand Fund have been spent for advertising or promotional purposes or returned to contributors, without interest, on the basis of their respective contributions.

## **Regional Advertising** (Franchise Agreement, Section 13.4)

Currently, our System has no regional advertising fund or cooperative. However, we may decide to establish a regional fund or cooperative in the future and your participation may be mandatory, in our sole discretion. A regional cooperative will be comprised of all franchised The Hot Spot studios in a designated geographic area. Our affiliate-owned studios may participate in a regional cooperative, in our sole discretion. We will determine in advance how each cooperative will be organized and governed. We have the right to form, dissolve, merge or change the structure of the cooperatives. If a cooperative is established during the term of your Franchise Agreement, you must sign all documents we request and become a member of the cooperative according to the terms of the documents. Currently, there are no governing documents available for your review.

If we establish a regional advertising fund or cooperative, you must contribute amounts equal to your share of the total cost of cooperative advertising. Your contributions to a regional advertising fund or cooperative will be in addition to your required contributions to the Brand Fund; however, contributions made by you to a regional advertising fund or cooperative will be credited against your required expenditure on local advertising.

## **Advertising Council** (Franchise Agreement, Section 9.5)

We do not have an advertising council composed of franchisees that advise us on advertising policies. The Franchise Agreement gives us the right, on our discretion, to create a franchisee advisory council to communicate ideas, including proposed advertising policies. If created, we will determine in advance how franchisees are selected to the council, which may include factors such as a franchisee's level of success, superior performance, and studio profitability. We reserve the right to change or dissolve the council at any time.

## 5. **Computer Systems** (Franchise Agreement, Section 12.3)

You must purchase and use the point-of-sale system ("POS System") we specify, and have the latest versions of hardware, software and computer platforms to operate the POS System. The current requirement is a POS System developed by Square. The POS System performs a variety of functions, including payroll, scheduling, marketing, human resources, inventory management, payment processing, loan and banking options, and sales report generation.

The current cost for purchasing the required computer hardware is \$1,200 to \$2,400, which includes one terminal with receipt printer for the POS System and one general-purpose computer for the back office.

You are required to use all software and applications that we specify and pay any subscription or access fees associated with them. The current required software and applications are Square, GoDaddy for email and web hosting, and a music streaming service we approve.

Software and applications fees are approximately \$500 to \$750 for initial setup and \$60 to \$120 per month, subject to increase, for continuing access fees (not including any applicable merchant fees).

We may in the future modify the sales reporting systems as we deem appropriate for the accurate and expeditious reporting of Gross Revenue, and you must fully cooperate in implementing any such system at your expense.

The Square POS System allows us to independently and remotely access all of your sales data, including your Gross Revenue, through the Internet. There are no contractual limitations on our right to have full access to this information. We may retrieve, download, analyze and store such information and data at any time. We own all customer data stored in your customer management account.

There are no contractual limitations on the frequency and cost of upgrades and/or updates to the above-described systems or programs. We have no obligation to maintain, repair, update or upgrade your computer and software. At your cost, you must provide on-going maintenance and repairs to your computer and software. You must upgrade your computer hardware and software as necessary to operate the most current version of the POS System or any replacements thereto. We cannot estimate the cost of maintaining, updating and upgrading your computer hardware and software because it will depend on the make and model of your hardware, required upgrades to operate our current management and payment processing applications, repair history, usage, local cost of computer maintenance services in your area and technological advances that we cannot predict.

#### 6. **Table of Contents of Operations Manual**

The Table of Contents of our The Hot Spot Operations Manual, current as of the date of this Disclosure Document, is attached as Exhibit D. The Operations Manual has a total of 137 pages.

#### 7. **Training** (Franchise Agreement, Article 7)

You (if the franchisee is an individual) or all of your owners (if the franchisee is a business entity), must complete our Initial Training Program, to our satisfaction, within the 30 days prior to opening your Franchised Business. We will train you at our headquarters and/or affiliate-owned or franchised location (currently Reno, Nevada), or another location we specify, which will include virtual training through teleconference, video call and/or web-based applications.

#### **TRAINING PROGRAM**

| <b>SUBJECT</b>                   | <b>HOURS OF CLASSROOM TRAINING</b> | <b>HOURS OF ON THE JOB TRAINING</b> | <b>LOCATION</b>              |
|----------------------------------|------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|------------------------------|
| Use of the Manual                | 4                                  | -                                   | Zoom/ Recording              |
| Tour location/ Kiln Operation    | -                                  | 2                                   | Certified Training Locations |
| Pre-Opening Procedures           | 2                                  | 8                                   | Certified Training Locations |
| Personnel Issues                 | 2                                  | -                                   | Zoom/Recording               |
| Marketing & Advertising          | 3                                  | -                                   | Zoom/Recording               |
| Management Training              | 2                                  | 5                                   | Certified Training Locations |
| Franchise Reporting Requirements | 1                                  | -                                   | Zoom/Recording               |
| Accounting/Record keeping        | 1                                  | 1                                   | Certified Training Locations |
| Customer Service Procedures      | 4                                  | 6                                   | Certified Training Locations |
| In House Procedures by station   | 4                                  | 5                                   | Certified Training Locations |
| Application Process              | -                                  | -                                   | Certified Training Locations |

|                   |    |    |                              |
|-------------------|----|----|------------------------------|
| Safety Procedures | 1  | 1  | Certified Training Locations |
| <b>Totals</b>     | 24 | 28 |                              |

We periodically conduct our Initial Training Program throughout the year, as needed. Training is currently conducted by Lorraine Kitsos and Olivia Parsons Franks whose credentials are outlined in Item 2. Olivia Parsons has been running training for all her staff in all three locations over the last 30 years. Lorraine Kitsos has now put 21 franchisees for The Hot Spot through training. We require that each individual appointed to training has either acted as a manager in one of our locations or owns a franchise themselves.

We reserve the right to make changes in our training staff as we deem necessary and advisable without prior notice.

Our training materials consist of our Operations Manual, videos, and online tutorials.

The cost of our instructors and training materials for up to three individuals is included in the Initial Franchise Fee. You must pay for all travel and personal expenses, including, but not limited to, all costs for your transportation, meals, and lodging for yourself and your personnel. Our current fee to provide initial training for any additional trainee is \$300 per person, per day.

If you do not complete our Initial Management Training Program, we may terminate the Franchise Agreement.

Upon the opening of your Franchised Business, we will provide you with on-site training, supervision and assistance for up to two days (six hours/day) at no charge.

We may conduct mandatory or optional additional training programs, including an annual convention or national business meeting. If we require it, you must attend mandatory training programs that we offer for up to 5 days per year at a location we designate. We reserve the right to impose a reasonable fee for tuition and/or attendance for all additional training programs, including the annual business meeting or convention. You must also pay your transportation, lodging, meals and other expenses to attend any mandatory training program. If you fail to attend any mandatory training program, you are required to obtain the training at a location we designate, at your sole cost, which includes tuition at the then-current rate, plus all of your travel costs and our trainer's travel costs.

## **ITEM 12: TERRITORY**

Under the Franchise Agreement, you have the right to establish and operate one The Hot Spot studio within a territory that will be defined after the location of your The Hot Spot studio is identified and approved by us (the "Territory"). You are required to find and obtain possession of a specific location for your Franchised Business that meets our site selection criteria and our approval. Your Territory is located in all or a portion of a listed town, city, or county, and is identified by a group of contiguous zip codes. The Territory is determined on an individual basis taking into account minimum numbers of households, average home prices and household incomes. Your Territory will have a minimum population of 200,000; however, local market conditions may warrant a smaller Territory, and we reserve the right to determine the size of the Territory in our sole discretion. Your Territory will be identified and attached to your Franchise Agreement as Attachment 2. If you do not yet have a location at the time you sign the Franchise Agreement, you will receive a non-exclusive site search area listed on Attachment 2.

During the term of your Franchise Agreement, and provided that you are not in default of your Franchise Agreement, we will not open another The Hot Spot studio or grant the right to anyone else to open a The Hot Spot studio within your Territory. We provide to you an exclusive right to your Territory, and we will not (a) either directly or through others, sell our products and services anywhere within your territorial boundaries, and

(b) sell our products and services through Alternative Distribution Channels (defined below) within your Territory.

There is no minimum sales requirement, market penetration or other contingency that will affect your exclusive right to operate in the Territory during the term of your Franchise Agreement, unless you are in default of your obligations to us.

You may not change the location of your Franchised Business, without our written consent, which we may withhold in our sole discretion. If we give our consent, you must reimburse Franchisor's actual costs and expenses in approving the relocation. The conditions under which we may allow you to relocate include the following: loss of your premises not due to your default, demographics of the surrounding area, proximity to other The Hot Spot studios, lease requirements, traffic patterns, vehicular and pedestrian access, proximity to major roads, available parking, and overall suitability. If you wish to relocate, you must identify a new location for the Franchised Business that meets our approval, in accordance with our then-current site selection procedures, and build out the approved location within 120 days. If you do not identify a site and complete the build-out within this time period, we may terminate the Franchise Agreement. You must continue to operate at your original premises until the construction of the new site is complete.

We may, but have no obligation to, consider granting you the right to establish additional The Hot Spot studios under other franchise agreements. The Franchise Agreement grants you no options, rights of first refusal or similar rights to acquire additional franchises within the Territory or contiguous territories. We may, but have no obligation to, consider granting you the right to establish additional The Hot Spot studios under other franchise agreements if you are in compliance with the Franchise Agreement and propose opening another The Hot Spot Franchise in an area and at a location we approve.

We reserve all rights not expressly granted in the Franchise Agreement. For example, we or our affiliates may own, operate or authorize others to own or operate The Hot Spot studios outside of the Territory and may operate other kinds of businesses within the Territory. Although we do not currently do so and have no plans to do so, we and our affiliates may own, acquire, conduct, or authorize others to conduct, any form of business at any location selling any type of product or service not offered under the Marks, including a product or service similar to those you will sell at your Franchised Business. We reserve the right to merge with, acquire, or be acquired by, an existing competitive or non-competitive franchise network, chain, or other business; however, we will not convert any acquired business in your Territory to a franchise using our primary trademarks during the Term of your Franchise Agreement.

We and our affiliates may sell products and services under the Marks outside the Territory through any method of distribution other than a dedicated The Hot Spot studio location, such as distribution through retail outlets, including but not limited to, arts and crafts, home goods and department stores; and the Internet ("Alternative Distribution Channels").

You may only solicit sales from customers in your Territory. You may not use other channels of distribution, such as the Internet, catalog sales, telemarketing, or other direct marketing, to make sales outside its territory. Your local advertising must target customers in your Territory, although the reach of your local advertising may extend beyond your Territory.

You will not receive an exclusive territory. You may face competition from other franchisees, from outlets that we own, or from other channels of distribution or competitive brands that we control.

## **ITEM 13: TRADEMARKS**

Olivia Franks (Licensor) is the owner of the Marks and has granted us the exclusive right to use the Marks and license to others the right to use the Marks in the operation of a The Hot Spot studio in accordance with the system. The Franchise Agreement will license to you the right to operate your The Hot Spot studio under The

Hot Spot service marks with design, registered with the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office, as described below (“Principal Marks”):

| Mark                                                  | Serial Number | Filing Date    | Registration Date | Registration Number | Register  |
|-------------------------------------------------------|---------------|----------------|-------------------|---------------------|-----------|
| The Hot Spot Pottery Painting, Candle Making and More | 97840483      | March 15, 2023 | November 12, 2024 | 7562056             | Principal |

Licensors has filed all required affidavits.

We also license to you the following trademark, which does not have a registration or application pending with the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office:



For the above Mark only, we do not have a federal registration. Therefore, the above mark does not have many legal benefits and rights as a federally registered trademark. If our right to use the above trademark is challenged, you may have to change to an alternative trademark, which may increase your expenses.

You must notify us immediately when you learn about an infringement of or challenge to your use of the Principal Mark or other Marks. Our affiliate and we will take any action we think appropriate and, if you have given us timely notice and are in full compliance with the Franchise Agreement, we will indemnify you for all expenses and damages arising from any claim challenging your authorized use of the Principal Mark or other Mark. Our affiliate and we have the right to control any administrative proceedings or litigation involving the Principal Mark or other Marks licensed by us to you. You must cooperate fully with our affiliate and us in defending and/or settling the litigation.

We reserve the right to substitute different Marks if we can no longer use the current Marks, or if we determine that substitution of different Marks will be beneficial to the System. In such event, we may require you, at your expense, to modify or stop using any Mark, including the Principal Mark, or to use one or more additional or substitute Marks.

You must not directly or indirectly contest Licensors’s right, or our right, to the Principal Mark or other Marks.

There are no currently effective material determinations of the United States Patent and Trademark Office, the Trademark Trial and Appeals Board, the Trademark Administration of any state, or any court relating to the Marks. There is no pending infringement, opposition or cancellation. There is no pending material federal or state court litigation involving the Principal Mark or other Marks.

As of the date of this Disclosure Document, we know of no superior prior rights or infringing uses that could materially affect your use of the Principal Mark.

#### **ITEM 14: PATENTS, COPYRIGHTS AND PROPRIETARY INFORMATION**

We hold no patents and have no pending patent applications that are material to the franchise. We have registered no copyright with the United States Copyright Office. However, we claim copyrights on certain forms, advertisements, promotional materials, designs and other written materials. We also claim copyrights and other proprietary rights in our Manual, website and our proprietary software, including but not limited to, the source code and audio-visual and written art instruction.

There are no current material determinations of, or proceedings pending in, the United States Patent and Trademark Office, the U.S. Copyright Office, or any court regarding any of our copyrights discussed above.

There are no agreements currently in effect that limit your right to use any of our copyrights. As of the date of this Disclosure Document, we are unaware of any infringing uses of or superior previous rights to any of our copyrights that could materially affect your use of them.

You must notify us immediately when you learn about an infringement of or challenge to your use of our copyrights. We will take any action we think appropriate and, if you have given us timely notice and are in full compliance with the Franchise Agreement, we will indemnify you for all expenses and damages arising from any claim challenging your authorized use of our copyrights. We have the right to control any administrative proceedings or litigation involving our copyrights licensed by us to you. You must cooperate fully with us in defending and/or settling the litigation.

During the term of the Franchise Agreement, you may have access to and become acquainted with our trade secrets, including, but not limited to, designs, instructional methods, processes, customer lists, vendor partnerships and/or relationships, sales and technical information, financial information, costs, product prices and names, software tools and applications, website and/or email design, products, services, equipment, technologies and procedures relating to the operation of the Franchised Business; the Manual; methods of advertising and promotion; training materials; any other information which Franchisor may or may not specifically designate as "confidential" or "proprietary"; and the components of the System, whether or not such information is protected or protectable by patent, copyright, trade secret or other proprietary rights (collectively called the "Confidential Information"). You agree that you will take all reasonable measures to maintain the confidentiality of all Confidential Information in your possession or control and that all such Confidential Information and trade secrets shall remain our exclusive property. You may never (during the Initial Term, any Renewal Term, or after the Franchise Agreement expires or is terminated) reveal any of our confidential information to another person or use it for any other person or business. You may not copy any of our Confidential Information or give it to a third party except as we authorize in writing to you prior to any dissemination. Your personnel who have access to our Confidential Information must sign our Confidentiality/Non-Competition Agreement (Franchise Agreement, Attachment 7).

You must promptly tell us when you learn about unauthorized use of any Confidential Information. We are not obligated to take any action but will respond to this information as we think appropriate. We will indemnify you for losses brought by a third party concerning your use, in strict compliance with the Franchise Agreement, of the Confidential Information.

We reserve the right to modify or discontinue using the subject matter covered by a patent or copyright. In such event, we may require you, at your expense, to modify or discontinue using the subject matter in the operation of your Franchised Business.

#### **ITEM 15: OBLIGATIONS OF THE FRANCHISEE TO PARTICIPATE IN THE ACTUAL OPERATION OF THE FRANCHISE BUSINESS**

The Franchise Agreement requires that you personally supervise your The Hot Spot studio for the first 12 months of operation. After 12 months, you may appoint a general manager with our prior consent. If we approve, your general manager must successfully complete our Initial Management Training Program and all other training courses we require. Your general manager must devote his or her best efforts to the job and

cannot have an interest or business relationship with any of our competitors. If the franchisee is a business entity, your general manager is not required to have an equity interest in the franchisee entity. Your manager must devote full time to the job and cannot have an interest or business relationship with any of our competitors.

Your manager and all other personnel who will have access to our proprietary and Confidential Information and training must sign our Non-Disclosure/Non-Competition Agreement, which is attached to our Franchise Agreement as Attachment 7. If your Franchised Business is owned by an entity, all owners of the entity must personally sign the Franchise Agreement as a Principal. If you are a married individual, your spouse may be required to sign our Personal Guaranty, which is attached to our Franchise Agreement as Attachment 8.

## **ITEM 16: RESTRICTION ON WHAT FRANCHISEE MAY SELL**

You must offer and sell all products and services that are part of the System, and all services and products which we incorporate into the System in the future. You may only offer products and services that we have previously approved. You may only engage in providing products and services to end-consumers. Subject to applicable law, we will recommend minimum and maximum prices for products and services offered at your The Hot Spot studio.

You may not use our Principal Mark or other trademarks for any other business, and you may not conduct any other business from your Franchised Business location. You cannot engage in any other business (other than an additional The Hot Spot studio) that competes with your Franchised Business, with us or our affiliates, or with The Hot Spot studios owned by other franchisees, whether such business is inside or outside of the Territory.

We may add to, delete from or modify the products and services that you can and must offer. You must abide by any additions, deletions and modifications. There are no limits on our rights to make these changes.

You may only sell products and services in the manner we prescribe. You may only solicit sales from customers in your Territory. Your local advertising must target customers in your Territory, although the reach of your local advertising may extend beyond your Territory.

You may only sell products and services from your approved Franchised Business location. However, with our approval and in strict accordance with our specifications, we may permit you to sell products and services outside of your premises through co-branding with other businesses in your Territory, at special events or through use of a virtual classroom.

## **ITEM 17: RENEWAL, TERMINATION, TRANSFER AND DISPUTE RESOLUTION**

### **THE FRANCHISE RELATIONSHIP**

**This table lists certain important provisions of the franchise and related agreements. You should read these provisions in the agreements attached to this disclosure document.**

|    | <b>Provision</b>             | <b>Section in Franchise Agreement</b> | <b>Summary</b>                                                                                                                                                                             |
|----|------------------------------|---------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| a. | Length of the franchise term | Article 4                             | Term is five years                                                                                                                                                                         |
| b. | Renewal                      | Sections 5.1 and 5.4                  | If you are in good standing as defined below, you can sign a successor agreement for up to five additional terms of five years each, unless we have determined, in our sole discretion, to |

|    | <b>Provision</b>                               | <b>Section in Franchise Agreement</b> | <b>Summary</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|----|------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|    |                                                |                                       | withdraw from the geographical area where your Franchise is located.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| c. | Requirements for franchisee to renew or extend | Sections 5.2 and 5.3                  | <p>Be in full compliance, have no more than three events of default during current term; provide written notice to us at least six months before the end of the term; execute a new franchise agreement; pay us the Successor Agreement fee of \$3,500 (waived for the initial option term); continue to maintain your location, current trade dress and other standards; execute a general release; comply with then-current qualifications and training requirements; including completion of additional training.</p> <p>You may be asked to sign the then-current franchise agreement with materially different terms and conditions than your original Franchise Agreement.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| d. | Termination by franchisee                      | Not Applicable                        | You may seek termination upon any grounds available by state law.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| e. | Termination by franchisor without cause        | Section 16.7                          | The Franchise Agreement will terminate upon your death or permanent disability and the Franchise must be transferred within 6 months to a replacement franchisee that we approve.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| f. | Termination by franchisor with cause           | Article 17                            | We may terminate only if you default. The Franchise Agreement describes defaults throughout. Please read it carefully.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| g. | “Cause” defined – curable defaults             | Section 17.3                          | You have five days to cure non-payments and any other defaults (except for non-curable defaults listed in the Franchise Agreement and described in h. immediately below).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| h. | “Cause” defined - non-curable defaults         | Sections 17.1 and 17.2                | <p>The Franchise Agreement will terminate automatically, without notice for the following defaults: insolvency; bankruptcy; written admission of inability to pay debts; receivership; levy; composition with creditors; unsatisfied final judgment for more than 30 days; or foreclosure proceeding that is not dismissed within 30 days.</p> <p>We may terminate the Franchise Agreement upon notice to you if you: do not acquire a site, do not complete construction, obtain permits and/or open the Franchised Business within required time frames; falsify any report to us; cease operations for five days or more, unless the premises are damaged and you apply to relocate; lose possession of the premises, unless you are not at fault for loss and you timely apply to relocate; fail to restore and re-open the Franchised Business within 120 days after a casualty, as may be extended by us; fail to comply with applicable laws; default under any lease for the premises; understate Gross Revenue two or more times; fail to comply with insurance and indemnification requirements; attempt a transfer in violation of the Franchise Agreement; fail, or your legal representative fails to transfer as required upon your death or permanent disability; misrepresent or omit a material fact in applying for the Franchise; are convicted or plead no contest to a felony or</p> |

|    | Provision                                            | Section in Franchise Agreement | Summary                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|----|------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|    |                                                      |                                | crime or engages in conduct that could damage the goodwill or reputation of our trademarks or the System; receive an adverse judgment in any proceeding involving allegations of fraud, racketeering or improper trade practices or similar claim that could damage the goodwill or reputation of our trademarks or the System; conceal revenues or maintain false books; create a threat or danger to public health or safety; refuse an inspection or audit by us; use our trademarks, copyrighted material or Confidential Information in an unauthorized manner; make an unauthorized disclosure of Confidential Information; fail to comply with non-competition covenants; default in the performance of your obligations three or more times during the term or receive two or more default notices in any 12-month period; default under any other agreement with us or our affiliate; have insufficient funds to honor a check or EFT two or more times within any 12-month period; default, or your affiliate defaults, under another agreement with us or our affiliate; or terminate the Franchise Agreement without cause. |
| i. | Franchisee's obligations on termination/ non-renewal | Article 18                     | Upon termination, you must: cease operations; cease to identify yourself as a The Hot Spot franchisee; cease to use our trademarks or other intellectual property; cancel any assumed name registration that contains any Mark; pay us and our affiliates all sums owing; pay us any damages, costs or expenses we incur in obtaining any remedy for any violation of the Franchise Agreement by you, including, but not limited to attorneys' fees; deliver to us all Confidential Information, the Operations Manual and all records and files related to your Franchised Business; comply with the non-disclosure and non-competition covenants; pay liquidated damages; sell to us, at our option, all furnishing, fixtures, equipment, inventory and supplies of your Franchised Business; and assign, at our option, your telephone numbers, directory and internet listings, and social media and software accounts and the lease for the location.                                                                                                                                                                              |
| j. | Assignment of contract by franchisor                 | Section 16.1.1                 | No restrictions on our right to assign.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| k. | "Transfer" by franchisee defined                     | Section 16.3                   | Any assignment, sale, transfer, gift, devise or encumbrance of greater than 30% interest in the Franchise Agreement, the Franchised Business, assets of the Franchised Business, or in the Franchisee (if the Franchisee is a business entity).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| l. | Franchisor approval of transfer by franchisee        | Not Applicable                 | No transfer is allowed without our consent, which we will not unreasonably withhold.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| m. | Conditions for franchisor approval of a transfer     | Section 16.3 and 16.4          | Conditions include: our decision not to exercise our right of first refusal; transferee meets our then-current standards for qualifying franchisees; transferee signs our then-current form of franchise agreement, which may have                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |

|    | <b>Provision</b>                                                       | <b>Section in Franchise Agreement</b> | <b>Summary</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|----|------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|    |                                                                        |                                       | materially different terms from your Franchise Agreement; transferee successfully completes our Initial Training Program; you have paid us and third-party creditors all amounts owed; you and the transferee sign a General Release in the form of Exhibit G to this Franchise Disclosure Document; you shall subordinate any claims you have against the transferee to us; you will indemnify us for misrepresentations in the transfer process, excluding the representations we make in our Disclosure Document; our approval of the material terms and conditions of the transfer; payment of a transfer fee.                               |
| n. | Franchisor's right of first refusal to acquire franchisee's business   | Section 16.6                          | You must promptly notify us of any written offer to purchase your Franchise. We have 15 days to exercise our first right to buy it on the same terms and conditions, provided that (a) we may substitute cash for any other consideration (b)we may pay the entire purchase price at closing, (c) our credit is deemed as good as the proposed purchaser, (d) we have at least 60 days to close and (e) you shall give us all customary seller's representations and warranties.                                                                                                                                                                 |
| o. | Franchisor's option to purchase franchisee's business                  | Section 18.2                          | Upon termination of the Franchise Agreement, we have the option to purchase your equipment, furniture, fixtures, signs, advertising materials, supplies, and inventory at your cost or fair market value, whichever is less.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| p. | Death or disability of franchisee                                      | Sections 16.3, 16.4 and 16.7          | The Franchise Agreement will terminate upon your death or permanent disability and the Franchise must be transferred within six months to a replacement franchisee that we approve.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| q. | Non-competition covenants during the term of the franchise             | Section 19.5.1                        | You may not: divert, or attempt to divert, customers of any The Hot Spot studio (including yours) to any competitor, participate in any capacity, including, but not limited to as an owner, investor, officer, director, employee or agent, in any competing business; do any act that could damage the goodwill of the Marks or System, or disrupt or jeopardize our business or that of our franchisees. Subject to applicable state law.                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| r. | Non-competition covenants after the franchise is terminated or expires | Section 19.5.2                        | For 24 months after the termination of the Franchise Agreement, you may not: divert, or attempt to divert, customers of any The Hot Spot studio (including yours) to any competitor, participate in any capacity, including, but not limited to as an owner, investor, officer, director, employee or agent, in any competing business within 20 miles of your former The Hot Spot studio location or any other The Hot Spot studio location (franchised or company owned); do any act that could damage the goodwill of the Marks or System, or disrupt or jeopardize our business or that of our franchisees. Subject to applicable state law. |
| s. | Modification of the agreement                                          | Sections 9.4, 14.6, 19.1.4 and 22.4   | No oral modifications generally, but we may change the Operations Manual and System standards at any time. You may be required to                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |

|    | Provision                                      | Section in Franchise Agreement | Summary                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|----|------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|    |                                                |                                | implement these changes at your own costs. We have the right to modify our Marks at any time upon written notice to you.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| t. | Integration/merger clause                      | Section 21.4                   | Only the terms of the Franchise Agreement and other related written agreements, such as any attachments to the Franchise Agreement or addenda, are binding (subject to applicable state law.) Any representations or promises outside of the disclosure document and Franchise Agreement may not be enforceable. Nothing in the agreement or in any related agreement is intended to disclaim the representations made in the Franchise Disclosure Document. |
| u. | Dispute resolution by arbitration or mediation | Sections 20.1, 20.2 and 20.3   | At our option, claims that are not resolved internally may be submitted to non-binding mediation only at our headquarters in Reno, Nevada, and then to binding arbitration, excluding claims related to injunctive relief, anti-trust, the trademarks, possession of the Franchised Business premises and post-termination obligations. Subject to state law.                                                                                                |
| v. | Choice of forum                                | Section 20.4                   | Litigation takes place in Nevada (subject to applicable state law).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| w. | Choice of law                                  | Section 20.4                   | Nevada law applies (subject to applicable state law).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |

See the state addenda to this Franchise Disclosure Document and the Franchise Agreement for special state disclosures.

## ITEM 18: PUBLIC FIGURES

We do not currently use any public figures to promote our franchise.

## ITEM 19: FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE REPRESENTATIONS

The FTC's Franchise Rule permits a franchisor to provide information about the actual or potential financial performance of its franchised and/or franchisor-owned outlets, if there is a reasonable basis for the information, and if the information is included in the disclosure document. Financial performance information that differs from that included in Item 19 may be given only if: (1) a franchisor provides the actual records of an existing outlet you are considering buying; or (2) a franchisor supplements the information provided in this Item 19, for example, by providing information about possible performance at a particular location or under particular circumstances.

We have three The Hot Spot studios that are owned and operated by our affiliates. The below historical financial performance representations include the Royalty Fees and Brand Fund Contributions actually paid by our affiliate-owned studios. The Royalty Fees and Brand Fund Contributions that a franchised studio would be expected to pay are footnoted below. We have included the financial representations for these three studios as of December 31, 2025.

We also had seven The Hot Spot studios that are owned and operated by franchisees that operated January to December 2025. We have also included the financial representations for these seven studios as of December 31, 2025.

The reasonable basis for inclusion of this Financial Performance Representation is the affiliate-owned studios are similar to the franchise being offered under this Disclosure Document in terms of operations and product offerings. There are no material financial or operational characteristics of the below affiliate-owned studios that are reasonably anticipated to differ materially from future franchise studio operations. The affiliate-owned studios are different from the franchise being offered in that they do not expend any minimum amount on local advertising and are not subject to territorial advertising.

**Our affiliate-owned outlets have earned this amount. Your individual results may differ. There is no assurance that you'll earn as much.**

### Tahoe, California (opened in 2010)

|                                |                           | Jan - Dec 25 |
|--------------------------------|---------------------------|--------------|
| <b>Ordinary Income/Expense</b> |                           |              |
| <b>Income</b>                  |                           |              |
|                                | Income                    | \$89,018.62  |
|                                | <b>Total Income</b>       | \$89,018.62  |
| <b>Cost of Goods Sold</b>      |                           |              |
|                                | COGS                      | \$13,524.89  |
|                                | <b>Total COGS</b>         | \$13,524.89  |
|                                | <b>Gross Profit</b>       | \$75,493.73  |
| <b>Expense</b>                 |                           |              |
|                                | Tips Paid                 | \$2,338.22   |
|                                | Team Building             | \$37.23      |
|                                | CAM Expenses              | \$727.53     |
|                                | Ad Fund                   | \$930.71     |
|                                | Advertising and Promotion | \$1,044.40   |
|                                | Computer and Internet     |              |
|                                | Expenses                  | \$15.66      |
|                                | Dues and Subscriptions    | \$150.60     |
|                                | Insurance Expense         | \$201.87     |
|                                | Janitorial                | \$61.60      |
|                                | Licenses & Permits        | \$5.31       |
|                                | Merchant Fees             | \$2,781.04   |
|                                | Office Expense            | \$125.75     |
|                                | Payroll                   |              |
|                                | Wages                     | \$19,731.12  |
|                                | Payroll Expenses          | \$55.57      |
|                                | Payroll Taxes             | \$2,410.77   |
|                                | <b>Total Payroll</b>      | \$22,197.46  |
|                                | Postage and Delivery      | \$299.62     |
|                                | Printing and Reproduction | \$387.00     |
|                                | Professional Fees         | \$351.05     |
|                                | Rent Expense              | \$9,106.32   |
|                                | Repairs and Maintenance   | \$445.65     |
|                                | Royalties                 | \$4,450.93   |
|                                | Small Tools and Equip     | \$5.61       |
|                                | Supplies                  | \$3,634.77   |

|                     |                   |             |
|---------------------|-------------------|-------------|
|                     | Telephone Expense | \$400.16    |
|                     | Uniforms          | \$99.78     |
|                     | Utilities         | \$1,884.32  |
|                     |                   | <hr/>       |
| Total Expense       |                   | \$51,682.58 |
|                     |                   | <hr/>       |
| Net Ordinary Income |                   | \$27,699.04 |

### Liberty, California (opened in 2012)

|                         |                                | <hr/> Jan - Dec 25 <hr/> |
|-------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------|
| Ordinary Income/Expense |                                |                          |
| Income                  |                                |                          |
|                         | Income                         | \$1,222,713.12           |
| Total Income            |                                | \$1,222,713.12           |
| Cost of Goods Sold      |                                |                          |
|                         | COGS                           | \$179,687.85             |
|                         |                                | <hr/>                    |
| Total COGS              |                                | \$179,687.85             |
|                         |                                | <hr/>                    |
| Gross Profit            |                                | \$1,043,025.27           |
| Expense                 |                                |                          |
|                         | Ad Fund                        | \$12,227.13              |
|                         | Advertising and Promotion      | \$5,280.60               |
|                         | CAM Expenses                   | \$9,665.70               |
|                         | Computer and Internet Expenses | \$208.00                 |
|                         | Discounts & Comps              | \$10,460.30              |
|                         | Dues and Subscriptions         | \$2,000.80               |
|                         | Insurance Expense              | \$2,681.90               |
|                         | Janitorial                     | \$818.40                 |
|                         | Licenses & Permits             | \$70.50                  |
|                         | Merchant Fees                  | \$32,501.15              |
|                         | Office Expense                 | \$1,670.60               |
|                         | Payroll                        |                          |
|                         | Wages                          | \$262,142.07             |
|                         | Payroll Expenses               | \$738.30                 |
|                         | Payroll Taxes                  | \$32,028.75              |
|                         | Total Payroll                  | \$294,909.15             |
|                         | Postage and Delivery           | \$3,980.62               |
|                         | Printing and Reproduction      | \$5,141.50               |
|                         | Professional Fees              | \$3,350.90               |
|                         | Rent Expense                   | \$80,135.94              |
|                         | Repairs and Maintenance        | \$5,920.80               |
|                         | Returns                        | \$676.00                 |
|                         | Royalties                      | \$61,135.66              |
|                         | Small Tools and Equip          | \$74.50                  |
|                         | Supplies                       | \$44,290.50              |
|                         | Taxes                          | \$48.20                  |
|                         | Team Building                  | \$494.50                 |

|  |                            |                     |
|--|----------------------------|---------------------|
|  | Telephone Expense          | \$4,116.40          |
|  | Tips Paid                  | \$27,389.70         |
|  | Uniforms                   | \$1,325.60          |
|  | Utilities                  | \$25,024.48         |
|  | <b>Total Expense</b>       | <b>\$635,600.22</b> |
|  | <b>Net Ordinary Income</b> | <b>\$407,425.05</b> |

### Sparks, Nevada (opened in 2019)

|                           |                                  | <b>Jan - Dec 25</b> |
|---------------------------|----------------------------------|---------------------|
| <b>Ordinary</b>           |                                  |                     |
| <b>Income/Expense</b>     |                                  |                     |
| <b>Income</b>             |                                  |                     |
|                           | <b>Income</b>                    | <b>\$488,059.95</b> |
| <b>Total Income</b>       |                                  | <b>\$488,059.95</b> |
| <b>Cost of Goods Sold</b> |                                  |                     |
|                           | <b>COGS</b>                      | <b>\$55,504.22</b>  |
| <b>Total COGS</b>         |                                  | <b>\$55,504.22</b>  |
| <b>Gross Profit</b>       |                                  | <b>\$432,555.73</b> |
| <b>Expense</b>            |                                  |                     |
|                           | <b>Ad Fund</b>                   | <b>\$4,880.60</b>   |
|                           | <b>Advertising and Promotion</b> | <b>\$2,989.73</b>   |
|                           | <b>Discounts &amp; Comps</b>     | <b>\$5,259.83</b>   |
|                           | <b>Dues and Subscriptions</b>    | <b>\$564.88</b>     |
|                           | <b>Insurance Expense</b>         | <b>\$3,001.15</b>   |
|                           | <b>Janitorial</b>                | <b>\$625.00</b>     |
|                           | <b>Licenses</b>                  | <b>\$1,221.71</b>   |
|                           | <b>Merchant Fees</b>             | <b>\$13,513.92</b>  |
|                           | <b>Office Supplies</b>           | <b>\$108.25</b>     |
|                           | <b>Payroll Expenses</b>          |                     |
|                           | Payroll Taxes                    | \$9,233.23          |
|                           | Wages                            | \$131,903.30        |
|                           | <b>Total Payroll Expenses</b>    | <b>\$141,136.53</b> |
|                           | <b>Postage and Delivery</b>      | <b>\$261.70</b>     |
|                           | <b>Printing and Reproduction</b> | <b>\$291.98</b>     |
|                           | <b>Rent Expense</b>              | <b>\$76,145.31</b>  |
|                           | <b>Repairs and Maintenance</b>   | <b>\$585.00</b>     |
|                           | <b>Returns</b>                   | <b>\$1,087.37</b>   |
|                           | <b>Royalties</b>                 | <b>\$24,403.00</b>  |
|                           | <b>Supplies</b>                  | <b>\$11,779.29</b>  |
|                           | <b>Tax</b>                       | <b>\$114.94</b>     |
|                           | <b>Tips Paid</b>                 | <b>\$23,256.62</b>  |
|                           | <b>Utilities</b>                 | <b>\$8,535.10</b>   |
| <b>Total Expense</b>      |                                  | <b>\$319,761.91</b> |

**Notes**

- “Income” is calculated as total sales minus sales tax and gratuities.
- The Sparks, Nevada and San Diego, California locations are managed full-time by staff, and the Tahoe, California location is owner-operated and therefore does not incur any expenses for payroll.
- Affiliate-owned outlets differ from franchisee-owned outlets in that they are not required to pay the \$500 minimum expenditure for Local Marketing and Advertising.

**Franchised Outlet Gross Revenue**

| <b>Franchised Location</b> | <b>Gross Revenue</b> |
|----------------------------|----------------------|
| 4S Ranch, CA               | \$254,122            |
| Fremont, CA                | \$210,549            |
| Garner, NC                 | \$189,465            |
| Corpus Christi, TX         | \$142,619            |
| Kauai, HI                  | \$40,670             |
| Lake Norman, NC            | \$198,706            |
| Austin, TX                 | \$121,781            |

**Notes**

- Gross Revenue is calculated as total sales minus sales tax and gratuities.

Written substantiation of the data used in preparing these figures will be made available to you upon reasonable request. The information presented above has not been audited.

Other than the preceding financial performance representation, The Hot Spot Studios LLC does not make any representations about a franchisee’s future financial performance or the past financial performance of company-owned or franchised outlets. We also do not authorize our employees or representatives to make any such representations either orally or in writing. If you are purchasing an existing outlet, however, we may provide you with the actual records of that outlet. If you receive any other financial performance information or projections of your future income, you should report it to the franchisor’s management by contacting Olivia Parsons Franks, 1180 Scheels Drive, #107, Sparks, Nevada 89434, or 1-800-764-4049, the Federal Trade Commission, and the appropriate state regulatory agencies.

**ITEM 20: OUTLETS AND FRANCHISEE INFORMATION**

**Table No. 1**  
**System-wide Outlet Summary**  
**For Years 2023 to 2025**

| <b>Column 1<br/>Outlet Type</b> | <b>Column 2<br/>Year</b> | <b>Column 3<br/>Outlets at the<br/>Start of the Year</b> | <b>Column 4<br/>Outlets at the<br/>End of the Year</b> | <b>Column 5<br/>Net Change</b> |
|---------------------------------|--------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Franchised                      | 2023                     | 0                                                        | 0                                                      | 0                              |
|                                 | 2024                     | 0                                                        | 7                                                      | +7                             |
|                                 | 2025                     | 7                                                        | 23                                                     | +16                            |
|                                 | 2023                     | 3                                                        | 3                                                      | 0                              |

|                          |             |           |           |            |
|--------------------------|-------------|-----------|-----------|------------|
| Company –<br>Owned*      | 2024        | 3         | 3         | 0          |
|                          | 2025        | 3         | 3         | 0          |
| <b>Total<br/>Outlets</b> | <b>2023</b> | <b>3</b>  | <b>3</b>  | <b>0</b>   |
|                          | <b>2024</b> | <b>3</b>  | <b>10</b> | <b>+7</b>  |
|                          | <b>2025</b> | <b>10</b> | <b>26</b> | <b>+16</b> |

\*Company-owned outlet is operated by our affiliate.

**Table No. 2**  
**Transfers of Outlets From Franchisees to New Owners (Other than the Franchisor)**  
**For Years 2023 to 2025**

| Column 1<br>State | Column 2<br>Year | Column 3<br>Number of Transfers |
|-------------------|------------------|---------------------------------|
| None              | 2023             | 0                               |
|                   | 2024             | 0                               |
|                   | 2025             | 0                               |
| <b>Total</b>      | <b>2023</b>      | <b>0</b>                        |
|                   | <b>2024</b>      | <b>0</b>                        |
|                   | <b>2025</b>      | <b>0</b>                        |

**Table No. 3**  
**Status of Franchised Outlets**  
**For Years 2023 to 2025**

| Column 1<br>State | Column 2<br>Year | Column 3<br>Outlets<br>at Start<br>of Year | Column 4<br>Outlets<br>Opened | Column 5<br>Terminations | Column 6<br>Non-<br>renewals | Column 7<br>Reacquired<br>by<br>Franchisor | Column 8<br>Ceased<br>Operations<br>-<br>Other<br>Reasons | Column 9<br>Outlets<br>at End of<br>the Year |
|-------------------|------------------|--------------------------------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------------|------------------------------|--------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------|
| California        | 2023             | 0                                          | 0                             | 0                        | 0                            | 0                                          | 0                                                         | 0                                            |
|                   | 2024             | 0                                          | 2                             | 0                        | 0                            | 0                                          | 0                                                         | 2                                            |
|                   | 2025             | 2                                          | 6                             | 0                        | 0                            | 0                                          | 0                                                         | 8                                            |
| Florida           | 2023             | 0                                          | 0                             | 0                        | 0                            | 0                                          | 0                                                         | 0                                            |
|                   | 2024             | 0                                          | 0                             | 0                        | 0                            | 0                                          | 0                                                         | 0                                            |
|                   | 2025             | 0                                          | 2                             | 0                        | 0                            | 0                                          | 0                                                         | 2                                            |
| Georgia           | 2023             | 0                                          | 0                             | 0                        | 0                            | 0                                          | 0                                                         | 0                                            |
|                   | 2024             | 0                                          | 0                             | 0                        | 0                            | 0                                          | 0                                                         | 0                                            |
|                   | 2025             | 0                                          | 1                             | 0                        | 0                            | 0                                          | 0                                                         | 1                                            |
| Hawaii            | 2023             | 0                                          | 0                             | 0                        | 0                            | 0                                          | 0                                                         | 0                                            |
|                   | 2024             | 0                                          | 1                             | 0                        | 0                            | 0                                          | 0                                                         | 1                                            |
|                   | 2025             | 1                                          | 0                             | 0                        | 0                            | 0                                          | 0                                                         | 1                                            |
| Idaho             | 2023             | 0                                          | 0                             | 0                        | 0                            | 0                                          | 0                                                         | 0                                            |
|                   | 2024             | 0                                          | 0                             | 0                        | 0                            | 0                                          | 0                                                         | 0                                            |
|                   | 2025             | 0                                          | 1                             | 0                        | 0                            | 0                                          | 0                                                         | 1                                            |
| New Jersey        | 2023             | 0                                          | 0                             | 0                        | 0                            | 0                                          | 0                                                         | 0                                            |
|                   | 2024             | 0                                          | 0                             | 0                        | 0                            | 0                                          | 0                                                         | 0                                            |
|                   | 2025             | 0                                          | 1                             | 0                        | 0                            | 0                                          | 0                                                         | 1                                            |
| New York          | 2023             | 0                                          | 0                             | 0                        | 0                            | 0                                          | 0                                                         | 0                                            |
|                   | 2024             | 0                                          | 0                             | 0                        | 0                            | 0                                          | 0                                                         | 0                                            |

|                |             |          |           |          |          |          |          |           |
|----------------|-------------|----------|-----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|-----------|
|                | 2025        | 0        | 1         | 0        | 0        | 0        | 0        | 1         |
| North Carolina | 2023        | 0        | 0         | 0        | 0        | 0        | 0        | 0         |
|                | 2024*       | 0        | 2         | 0        | 0        | 0        | 0        | 2         |
|                | 2025        | 2        | 1         | 0        | 0        | 0        | 0        | 3         |
| Oregon         | 2023        | 0        | 0         | 0        | 0        | 0        | 0        | 0         |
|                | 2024        | 0        | 0         | 0        | 0        | 0        | 0        | 0         |
|                | 2025        | 0        | 1         | 0        | 0        | 0        | 0        | 1         |
| Pennsylvania   | 2023        | 0        | 0         | 0        | 0        | 0        | 0        | 0         |
|                | 2024        | 0        | 0         | 0        | 0        | 0        | 0        | 0         |
|                | 2025        | 0        | 1         | 0        | 0        | 0        | 0        | 1         |
| Texas          | 2023        | 0        | 0         | 0        | 0        | 0        | 0        | 0         |
|                | 2024*       | 0        | 2         | 0        | 0        | 0        | 0        | 2         |
|                | 2025        | 2        | 1         | 0        | 0        | 0        | 0        | 3         |
| <b>Total</b>   | <b>2023</b> | <b>0</b> | <b>0</b>  | <b>0</b> | <b>0</b> | <b>0</b> | <b>0</b> | <b>0</b>  |
|                | <b>2024</b> | <b>0</b> | <b>7</b>  | <b>0</b> | <b>0</b> | <b>0</b> | <b>0</b> | <b>7</b>  |
|                | <b>2025</b> | <b>7</b> | <b>16</b> | <b>0</b> | <b>0</b> | <b>0</b> | <b>0</b> | <b>23</b> |

\*The number of Franchised outlets reported for North Carolina and Texas in 2025 were originally reported incorrectly and have since been updated.

**Table No. 4**  
**Status of Company Owned\* Outlets**  
**For Years 2023 to 2025**

| Col. 1<br>State | Col. 2<br>Year | Col. 3<br>Outlets at<br>Start of<br>Year | Col. 4<br>Outlets<br>Opened | Col. 5<br>Outlets<br>Reacquired<br>from<br>Franchisees | Col. 6<br>Outlets<br>Closed | Col. 7<br>Outlets Sold to<br>Franchisees | Col. 8<br>Outlets at<br>End of the<br>Year |
|-----------------|----------------|------------------------------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------|------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------|
| Nevada          | 2023           | 1                                        | 0                           | 0                                                      | 0                           | 0                                        | 1                                          |
|                 | 2024           | 1                                        | 0                           | 0                                                      | 0                           | 0                                        | 1                                          |
|                 | 2025           | 1                                        | 0                           | 0                                                      | 0                           | 0                                        | 1                                          |
| California      | 2023           | 2                                        | 0                           | 0                                                      | 0                           | 0                                        | 2                                          |
|                 | 2024           | 2                                        | 0                           | 0                                                      | 0                           | 0                                        | 2                                          |
|                 | 2025           | 2                                        | 0                           | 0                                                      | 0                           | 0                                        | 2                                          |
| <b>Total</b>    | <b>2023</b>    | <b>3</b>                                 | <b>0</b>                    | <b>0</b>                                               | <b>0</b>                    | <b>0</b>                                 | <b>3</b>                                   |
|                 | <b>2024</b>    | <b>3</b>                                 | <b>0</b>                    | <b>0</b>                                               | <b>0</b>                    | <b>0</b>                                 | <b>3</b>                                   |
|                 | <b>2025</b>    | <b>3</b>                                 | <b>0</b>                    | <b>0</b>                                               | <b>0</b>                    | <b>0</b>                                 | <b>3</b>                                   |

\*Company-owned stores are operated by affiliated entities.

**Table No. 5**  
**Projected Openings as of December 31, 2025**

| Column 1<br>State | Column 2<br>Franchise Agreements<br>Signed But Outlet Not<br>Opened | Column 3<br>Projected New<br>Franchised Outlets in<br>the Next Fiscal Year | Column 4<br>Projected New Company<br>Owned Outlets in the<br>Next Fiscal Year |
|-------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Arizona           | 0                                                                   | 1                                                                          | 0                                                                             |
| Arkansas          | 0                                                                   | 1                                                                          | 0                                                                             |
| California        | 4                                                                   | 4                                                                          | 0                                                                             |
| Colorado          | 1                                                                   | 1                                                                          | 0                                                                             |

|                |           |           |          |
|----------------|-----------|-----------|----------|
| Florida        | 1         | 1         | 0        |
| Georgia        | 1         | 2         | 0        |
| Hawaii         | 0         | 0         | 0        |
| Indiana        | 1         | 0         | 0        |
| Idaho          | 0         | 1         | 0        |
| Maryland       | 1         | 1         | 0        |
| Michigan       | 2         | 0         | 0        |
| Minnesota      | 0         | 1         | 0        |
| New Jersey     | 1         | 1         | 0        |
| New York       | 0         | 1         | 0        |
| North Carolina | 1         | 2         | 0        |
| Oregon         | 0         | 1         | 0        |
| Pennsylvania   | 1         | 1         | 0        |
| Tennessee      | 1         | 1         | 0        |
| Texas          | 3         | 1         | 0        |
| Virginia       | 0         | 2         | 0        |
| Washington     | 0         | 1         | 0        |
| Wisconsin      | 0         | 1         | 0        |
| <b>Total</b>   | <b>16</b> | <b>23</b> | <b>0</b> |

Exhibit E lists the location of each The Hot Spot franchised outlet in our System and each franchisee during our last fiscal year who has had an outlet terminated, canceled, not renewed, or has otherwise voluntarily or involuntarily ceased to do business under the franchise agreement or has not communicated with us within 10 weeks of the date of this Disclosure Document. If you buy this franchise, your contact information may be disclosed to other buyers when you leave the franchise system.

No franchisee has signed confidentiality clauses during the last three years.

There are no trademark-specific franchisee organizations associated with the franchise system being offered in this Franchise Disclosure Document.

## **ITEM 21: FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

Our audited financial statements as of December 31, 2023, and December 31, 2024, and December 31, 2025, are included in Exhibit C.

Our fiscal year end is December 31.

## **ITEM 22: CONTRACTS**

Attached as Exhibits to this Disclosure Document are the following contracts and their attachments:

- |    |                          |           |
|----|--------------------------|-----------|
| 1. | Franchise Agreement      | Exhibit B |
| 2. | Acknowledgment Statement | Exhibit H |

## **ITEM 23: RECEIPTS**

A receipt in duplicate is attached to this Disclosure Document. You should sign both copies of the receipt. Keep one copy for your own records and return the other signed copy to Olivia Franks, 1180 Scheels Drive, #107, Sparks, Nevada 89434.

## EXHIBIT A

### STATE AGENCIES/AGENTS FOR SERVICE OF PROCESS

This list includes the names, addresses and telephone numbers of state agencies having responsibility for franchising disclosure/registration laws, and serving as our agents for service of process (to the extent that we are registered in their states). This list also includes the names, addresses and telephone numbers of other agencies, companies or entities serving as our agents for service of process.

| State       | State Agency                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Agent for Service of Process                                                                         |
|-------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| CALIFORNIA  | Commissioner of the Department of Financial Protection and Innovation<br>Department of Financial Protection and Innovation<br>320 West 4 <sup>th</sup> Street, Suite 750<br>Los Angeles, CA 90013<br>(213) 576-7505<br>Toll-free (866-275-2677) | Commissioner of the Department of Financial Protection and Innovation                                |
| CONNECTICUT | State of Connecticut<br>Department of Banking<br>Securities & Business Investments Division<br>260 Constitution Plaza<br>Hartford, CT 06103-1800<br>(860) 240-8230                                                                              | Banking Commissioner                                                                                 |
| HAWAII      | Business Registration Division<br>Department of Commerce and Consumer Affairs<br>335 Merchant Street, Room 203<br>Honolulu, HI 96813<br>(808) 586-2722                                                                                          | Commissioner of Securities of the State of Hawaii                                                    |
| ILLINOIS    | Office of Attorney General<br>Franchise Division<br>500 South Second Street<br>Springfield, IL 62706<br>(217) 782-4465                                                                                                                          | Illinois Attorney General                                                                            |
| INDIANA     | Indiana Secretary of State<br>Securities Division<br>302 West Washington St., Room E-111<br>Indianapolis, IN 46204<br>(317) 232-6681                                                                                                            | Indiana Secretary of State<br>201 State House<br>Indianapolis, IN 46204                              |
| MARYLAND    | Office of the Attorney General<br>Division of Securities<br>200 St. Paul Place<br>Baltimore, MD 21202-2020<br>(410) 576-6360                                                                                                                    | Maryland Securities Commissioner<br>200 St. Paul Place<br>Baltimore, MD 21202-2020<br>(410) 576-6360 |
| MICHIGAN    | Michigan Department of Attorney General<br>Consumer Protection Division<br>Antitrust and Franchise Unit<br>670 Law Building<br>Lansing, MI 48913<br>(517) 373-7117                                                                              | Michigan Department of Commerce, Corporations and Securities Bureau                                  |

| State        | State Agency                                                                                                                                                          | Agent for Service of Process                                                                                                                                                           |
|--------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| MINNESOTA    | Minnesota Department of Commerce<br>85 7 <sup>th</sup> Place East, Suite 280<br>St. Paul, MN 55101-2198<br>(651) 539-1500                                             | Minnesota Commissioner of Commerce                                                                                                                                                     |
| NEW YORK     | NYS Department of Law<br>Investor Protection Bureau<br>28 Liberty Street, 21 <sup>st</sup> Floor<br>New York, NY 10005<br>(212) 416-8222 Phone                        | Attention: New York Secretary of State<br>New York Department of State<br>One Commerce Plaza<br>99 Washington Avenue, 6 <sup>th</sup> Floor<br>Albany, NY 11231-0001<br>(518) 473-2492 |
| NORTH DAKOTA | North Dakota Insurance & Securities Department<br>600 East Boulevard Avenue Dept. 401<br>Bismarck, North Dakota 58505<br>Phone 701-328-2910                           | North Dakota Insurance & Securities Department<br>600 East Boulevard Avenue Dept. 401<br>Bismarck, North Dakota 58505<br>Phone 701-328-2910                                            |
| OREGON       | Department of Consumer and Business Services<br>Division of Finance and Corporate Labor and Industries Building<br>Salem, Oregon 97310<br>(503) 378-4387              | Director of the Department of Consumer and Business Services                                                                                                                           |
| RHODE ISLAND | Department of Business Regulation<br>Division of Securities<br>1511 Pontiac Avenue, Building 69-1<br>Cranston, RI 02920<br>(401) 462-9585                             | Director of Rhode Island Department of Business Regulation                                                                                                                             |
| SOUTH DAKOTA | Division of Insurance Securities Regulation<br>124 South Euclid, Suite 104<br>Pierre, SD 57501<br>(605) 773-3563                                                      | Director of Insurance-Securities Regulation                                                                                                                                            |
| VIRGINIA     | State Corporation Commission<br>Division of Securities and Retail Franchising<br>1300 East Main Street, 9 <sup>th</sup> Floor<br>Richmond, VA 23219<br>(804) 371-9051 | Clerk of State Corporation Commission<br>1300 East Main Street, 1 <sup>st</sup> Floor<br>Richmond, VA 23219<br>(804) 371-9733                                                          |
| WASHINGTON   | Department of Financial Institutions<br>Securities Division<br>P.O. Box 41200<br>Olympia, WA 98504-1200<br>(360) 902-8760                                             | Director of Washington Financial Institutions<br>Securities Division<br>150 Israel Road, SW<br>Tumwater, WA 98501                                                                      |
| WISCONSIN    | Wisconsin Securities Commissioner<br>Securities and Franchise Registration<br>345 W. Washington Avenue<br>Madison, WI 53703<br>(608) 266-8559                         | Commissioner of Securities of Wisconsin                                                                                                                                                |

**EXHIBIT B**  
**FRANCHISE AGREEMENT**

**THE HOT SPOT STUDIOS LLC**  
**FRANCHISE AGREEMENT**

---

**FRANCHISEE**

---

**EFFECTIVE DATE**

# THE HOT SPOT STUDIOS LLC FRANCHISE AGREEMENT

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

|     |                                                              |    |
|-----|--------------------------------------------------------------|----|
| 1.  | RECITATIONS.....                                             | 3  |
| 2.  | GRANT OF FRANCHISE. ....                                     | 3  |
| 3.  | TERRITORY.....                                               | 4  |
| 4.  | TERM. ....                                                   | 4  |
| 5.  | SUCCESSOR OPTIONS.....                                       | 4  |
| 6.  | FEES. ....                                                   | 6  |
| 7.  | TRAINING.....                                                | 8  |
| 8.  | FRANCHISED BUSINESS SITE REQUIREMENTS. ....                  | 9  |
| 9.  | SYSTEM MAINTENANCE AND IMPROVEMENT. ....                     | 11 |
| 10. | FRANCHISOR’S OBLIGATIONS. ....                               | 12 |
| 11. | FRANCHISEE’S REPRESENTATIONS, WARRANTIES AND COVENANTS. .... | 13 |
| 12. | FRANCHISEE’S OPERATIONS.....                                 | 16 |
| 13. | ADVERTISING, PROMOTIONS AND RELATED FEES.....                | 22 |
| 14. | INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY. ....                                  | 25 |
| 15. | INSURANCE AND INDEMNIFICATION.....                           | 27 |
| 16. | TRANSFERS. ....                                              | 29 |
| 17. | DEFAULTS.....                                                | 32 |
| 18. | POST-TERMINATION.....                                        | 35 |
| 19. | NON-DISCLOSURE AND NON-COMPETITION COVENANTS. ....           | 37 |
| 20. | DISPUTE RESOLUTION. ....                                     | 41 |
| 21. | GENERAL.....                                                 | 43 |

## ATTACHMENTS:

- 1: MARKS
- 2: TERRITORY DESCRIPTION AND APPROVED LOCATION
- 3: AUTHORIZATION AGREEMENT (ACH WITHDRAWALS)
- 4: CONDITIONAL ASSIGNMENT OF LEASE
- 5: INTERNET ADVERTISING, SOCIAL MEDIA, SOFTWARE AND TELEPHONE ACCOUNT AGREEMENT
- 6: STATEMENT OF OWNERSHIP INTEREST IN FRANCHISEE/ENTITY
- 7: CONFIDENTIALITY AND NON-COMPETE AGREEMENT
- 8: SPOUSAL GUARANTY

**THIS AGREEMENT** is made and entered this \_\_\_\_\_ (the “Effective Date”), between The Hot Spot Studios LLC, a Nevada limited liability company, with its principal address at 1180 Scheels Drive, #107, Sparks, Nevada, 89434 (herein referred to as “Franchisor”), and \_\_\_\_\_, a(n) \_\_\_\_\_, with its principal place of business located at \_\_\_\_\_, and \_\_\_\_\_’s principals, \_\_\_\_\_, an individual, residing at \_\_\_\_\_, and \_\_\_\_\_, an individual, residing at \_\_\_\_\_ (“Principal(s)”). \_\_\_\_\_ and Principal(s) shall be individually and collectively referred to, and each is, the “Franchisee”.

## RECITATIONS

Through the expenditure of considerable time, effort and money, Franchisor has developed and established unique do-it-yourself arts and crafts studio businesses featuring pottery painting, candle making, canvas painting, and other arts and crafts, such as mosaics, succulent gardens, body scrubs, and slime under The Hot Spot trademarks, and using Franchisor’s confidential operations manual (“Manual”) of business practices and policies, and Franchisor’s distinctive décor, fixtures and furnishings, operations methods, sales techniques, inventory, procedures for management control and training, assistance, advertising, and promotional programs, all of which may be changed, improved or further developed by Franchisor at any time (taken together herein the “System”).

The System is identified by certain trade names, service marks, trademarks, logos, emblems and indicia of origin, including but not limited to The Hot Spot service marks, as set forth in Attachment 1, and such other trade names, service marks, and trademarks as are now designated and may hereafter be designated or substituted by Franchisor for use in connection with the System (the “Marks”).

Franchisor continues to develop, use, and control the use of such Marks in order to identify for the public the source of services and products marketed under the Marks and the System and to represent the System’s high standards of quality, appearance, and service.

Franchisee understands and acknowledges the importance of Franchisor’s high and uniform standards of quality, service, and appearance, and the necessity of operating the business franchised hereunder in conformity with Franchisor’s standards and specifications.

NOW, THEREFORE, the parties, in consideration of the promises, undertakings and commitments of each party to the other set forth herein, and intending to be legally bound hereby, mutually agree as follows:

### 1. RECITATIONS.

The Recitations set out above form part of this Agreement.

### 2. GRANT OF FRANCHISE.

Franchisor hereby grants to Franchisee and Franchisee accepts, upon the terms and conditions contained in this Agreement, the license to operate a The Hot Spot franchise (the “Franchise” or “Franchised Business”), using only the Marks licensed hereunder, in strict conformity with the System, which may be changed, improved and further developed by Franchisor from time to time. This grant applies only to a single location within a territory that is designated in Attachment 2 attached hereto and incorporated herein (the “Territory”).

### **3. TERRITORY.**

3.1 Protected Territory. This Agreement grants Franchisee the right to operate the Franchised Business at a single location within the Territory. Franchisor agrees that Franchisor will not, and will not permit any other The Hot Spot franchisees to, operate a dedicated The Hot Spot Studios outlet in the Territory using the same Marks as licensed to Franchisee in this Agreement so long as Franchisee is not in default under this Agreement or this Agreement has not expired or been terminated, subject to Section 3.2 below. Notwithstanding, Franchisee acknowledges that the Territory does not grant Franchisee any exclusive customer base. Franchisee further acknowledges that Franchisor and all System franchisees have the right to conduct sales by delivery in any area with Franchisor's consent, which may include the Territory. Except as otherwise specified in this Agreement, Franchisor reserves the right to open, operate or franchise The Hot Spot outlets around, bordering, and adjacent to the Territory.

3.2 Reservation of Rights. Franchisee understands and agrees that all rights to any businesses, other than as specified in this Agreement, are fully reserved to Franchisor within or outside of the Territory. By way of example only, Franchisor reserves the rights to offer (i) other products or services not offered under the Marks, (ii) other creative arts concepts under the Marks or other trademarks, (iii) products or services through any channel of distribution outside the Territory other than a dedicated The Hot Spot outlet, such as distribution through retail outlets, including but not limited to, arts and crafts, home goods and department stores; and the internet ("Alternate Distribution Channels"). Franchisee agrees that such implementation of Franchisor's rights pursuant to this Section 3.2 is deemed not to impair or injure Franchisee's rights pursuant to Section 2 hereof.

3.3 Solicitation and Sales Restrictions. Franchisee must target Franchisee's advertising within the Territory and may only solicit sales from customers located within the Territory. Notwithstanding, Franchisee may engage in sales by delivery outside of the Territory, with Franchisor's prior consent. Franchisee is prohibited from selling and soliciting customers through Alternate Distribution Channels, provided that Franchisee may fulfill at the Franchised Business premises orders received through Franchisor's approved online ordering platform or approved third-party delivery applications.

### **4. TERM.**

Unless terminated earlier in accordance with the terms set forth in this Agreement, this Agreement and the franchise granted hereunder shall commence upon the Effective Date set forth above and terminate on the date that is five (5) years following the Effective Date, as defined in Section 8 hereof (the "Term").

### **5. SUCCESSOR OPTIONS.**

Subject to the terms and conditions of this Agreement, Franchisee shall have five (5) consecutive options to enter into a new franchise agreement and other agreements and legal instruments and documents then customarily employed by Franchisor and in the form then generally being offered to prospective franchisees in the state in which the Territory is located (the "Successor Franchise Agreement") for additional terms of five (5) years each. The term of such Successor Franchise Agreement shall commence upon the date of expiration of the immediately preceding term. Franchisee shall be charged a renewal fee equal to Three Thousand Five Hundred Dollars (\$3,500.00) ("Successor Agreement Fee"), which shall be waived for the initial option term.

5.1 Form and Manner of Successor Agreement. If Franchisee desires to exercise Franchisee's option to enter into a Successor Franchise Agreement, it shall be done in the following manner:

5.1.1 Not less than six (6) months prior to the expiration of the Term of this Agreement, Franchisee shall request from Franchisor in writing, a copy of Franchisor's then current Disclosure Document (including Franchisor's then current franchise agreement).

5.1.2 Franchisee must execute and return to Franchisor all required documents, including any and all ancillary documents, within thirty (30) days after receipt by Franchisee of a copy of Franchisor's then current Disclosure Document.

5.1.3 The Successor Franchise Agreement shall supersede this Agreement in all respects, and Franchisee understands and acknowledges that the terms of such new agreement may differ from the terms of this Agreement, including, without limitation, higher or lower royalty and other fees.

5.1.4 If Franchisee fails to perform any of the acts, or deliver any of the notices required pursuant to this Paragraph 5 in a timely fashion, such failure shall be deemed an election by Franchisee not to exercise Franchisee's option to enter into the Successor Franchise Agreement, and such failure shall cause Franchisee's right and option to automatically lapse and expire, without further notice by Franchisor.

5.1.5 Franchisee acknowledges that the initial Term of this Agreement provides Franchisee more than a sufficient opportunity to recoup Franchisee's investment in the Franchise, as well as a reasonable return on such investment.

5.2 Conditions of Successor Agreement. Franchisee's right to enter into a Successor Franchise Agreement is conditioned upon the following:

5.2.1 Franchisee shall be in full compliance with this Agreement and shall have materially performed Franchisee's obligations under this Agreement, the Manual and under all other agreements that may be in effect between Franchisee and Franchisor, including but not limited to all monetary obligations.

5.2.2 Franchisee shall not have committed three (3) or more events constituting default during the Term of this Agreement, whether or not such defaults were cured.

5.2.3 Franchisee will have completed any required additional training to Franchisor's reasonable satisfaction.

5.2.4 Franchisee shall have obtained the right to continue to occupy the premises of the Franchised Business following the expiration of the Term hereof for the full term of the Successor Franchise Agreement and/or have received Franchisor's approval regarding locating the Franchised Business at a new location.

5.2.5 Franchisee shall execute a general release of all claims Franchisee may have against The Hot Spot Studios LLC, its parent, subsidiaries and affiliates, its officers, directors, shareholders, agents, and employees, whether in their corporate and/or individual capacities, in the form attached hereto as Exhibit G to the Franchise Disclosure Document. This release will include all claims arising under any federal, state, or local law, rule, or ordinance.

5.2.6 Franchisee performs such remodeling, repairs, replacements and redecoration as Franchisor may require in order to cause the Franchised Business premises, equipment, fixtures, furnishings and furniture to conform to the plans and specifications being used for new or remodeled franchised businesses on the renewal date.

5.2.7 Franchisee shall pay the required Successor Agreement Fee and sign the Successor Franchise Agreement.

5.3 Notice Required by Law. If applicable law requires Franchisor to give notice to Franchisee prior to the expiration of the Term, this Agreement shall remain in effect on a month-to-month basis until Franchisor has given the notice required by such applicable law. If Franchisor is not offering new The Hot Spot franchises, is in the process of revising, amending or renewing Franchisor's form of franchise agreement or disclosure document, or Franchisor is not lawfully able to offer Franchisee the then-current form of Successor Franchise Agreement at the time Franchisee advises Franchisor pursuant to Paragraph 5.2 hereof that Franchisee desires to renew, Franchisor may, in Franchisor's sole discretion, (i) offer to renew this Agreement upon the same terms set forth herein for the appropriate successor term or (ii) offer to extend the Term hereof on a month-to-month basis following the expiration of the Term for as long as Franchisor deems necessary or appropriate so that Franchisor may lawfully offer the then current form of Successor Franchise Agreement. Any timeframes specified in this Paragraph 5 shall be inclusive of any state mandated notice periods.

5.4 Additional Reservation of Rights. Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, Franchisor reserves the right not to enter into a successor franchise agreement for this Franchise as a result of a decision to withdraw from the Territory in which Franchisee's Franchised Business is located.

## 6. FEES.

6.1 Initial Franchise and Royalty Fee. As part of the consideration for the right to operate the Franchise granted herein, Franchisee shall pay to Franchisor the following fees:

6.1.1 Initial Franchise Fee. Franchisee acknowledges and agrees that the grant of this Franchise and the rights and obligations of the parties under this Agreement constitute the sole and only consideration for the initial franchise fee of Thirty-Nine Thousand Five Hundred Dollars (\$39,500.00) (the "Initial Fee"). **The Initial Fee is fully earned at the time this Franchise Agreement is signed and is not refundable under any circumstances.** Franchisee shall pay the full amount of the Initial Fee to Franchisor upon Franchisee's execution of this Agreement.

6.1.2 Royalty Fee. Franchisee agrees to pay Franchisor, biweekly and throughout the Term, a royalty fee equal to five percent (5%) of the Gross Revenue, as hereinafter defined, realized from the Franchised Business and from any other revenues received using Franchisor's methods, operations and/or trade secrets, or the minimum amount set forth in the following table, whichever is greater (the "Royalty Fee"):

Minimum Monthly Royalty

| Year 1<br>(through the 1 <sup>st</sup><br>anniversary of the<br>Effective Date) | Year 2 | Year 3 & Year 4 | Year 4+ (including<br>successor agreement<br>terms) |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------|-----------------|-----------------------------------------------------|
| \$0                                                                             | \$100  | \$200           | \$300                                               |

6.1.3 The term "Gross Revenue" includes all revenues and income from any source derived or received by Franchisee from, through, by, or on account of the operation of the Franchised Business or made pursuant to the rights granted hereunder, including but not limited, any and all other revenues received using Franchisor's methods, operations and/or trade secrets whether received in cash, in services, in kind, from

barter and/or exchange, on credit (whether or not payment is actually received) or otherwise. It does not include (i) any sales tax or similar taxes collected from customers and turned over to the governmental authority imposing the tax, (ii) properly documented refunds to customers, (iii) properly documented promotional discounts (i.e., coupons), (iv) employee tips, or (v) properly documented employee discounts (limited to two percent (2%) of Gross Revenue). Gross Revenue does not include gift card purchases, at the time of purchase, but Gross Revenue does include the redemption amount of purchases made by gift card.

6.1.4 Gross Revenue Reports. Franchisee shall, biweekly and throughout the Term, furnish Franchisor with a report showing Franchisee's Gross Revenue at or from the Franchised Business and/or made pursuant to the rights granted hereunder (the "Gross Revenue Report"). Gross Revenue Reports shall be furnished on the fifteenth (15<sup>th</sup>) of each calendar month for the period beginning on the first (1<sup>st</sup>) and ending on the fourteenth (14<sup>th</sup>) and on the final day of each calendar month for the period beginning on the fifteenth (15<sup>th</sup>) and ending on the final day of each month. The Gross Revenue Report shall be in such form and shall contain such information as Franchisor may from time to time prescribe. Franchisor reserves the right to establish a point-of-sale system ("POS System") that Franchisor may require Franchisee to use in the operation of the Franchised Business. At Franchisor's option, Franchisee shall submit, or grant Franchisor access to, the Gross Revenue Report by an electronic transfer of data via the POS System at the times and interims then specified by Franchisor.

6.1.5 Method of Payment. Franchisee shall, no later than the fifteenth (15<sup>th</sup>) and final day of each calendar month throughout the Term, pay Franchisor the Royalty Fee and the Brand Fund Contribution, as defined and more particularly described in Article 13, then due for Gross Revenues realized during the immediately preceding period as reflected in the Gross Revenue Report. At Franchisor's request, Franchisee must execute documents, including but not limited to, the Authorization attached as Attachment 3, that allow Franchisor to automatically take the Royalty Fee and Brand Fund Contribution due as well as other sums due Franchisor, from business bank accounts or via electronic funds transfers or Automated Clearing House ("ACH") payments. Franchisee's failure to allow electronic funds transfers or ACH payments on an ongoing basis is a material breach of this Agreement. If Franchisee fails to timely report Gross Revenue, then, in addition to a late fee and interest pursuant to Sections 6.2 and 6.3 hereof, Franchisor shall collect one hundred percent (100%) of the last Royalty Fee payable. Franchisor shall reconcile amounts when Gross Revenues are reported. Franchisor reserves the right to modify the method and frequency of collection of the Royalty Fee and Brand Fund Contribution upon forty-five (45) days' prior notice to Franchisee.

6.2 Late Fee. If the Royalty Fee, Brand Fund Contribution, other amounts due, or any Gross Revenue Reports are not received by Franchisor as required by this Agreement, Franchisee shall pay to Franchisor, in addition to the overdue amount, a late fee of One Hundred Dollars (\$100.00). This late fee is reasonably related to Franchisor's costs resulting from the delay in payment and/or receipt of any report, is not a penalty, and is in addition to any other remedy available to Franchisor under this Agreement for Franchisee's failure to pay the Royalty Fee, the Brand Fund Contribution, other amounts due and/or submit Gross Revenue Reports in accordance with the terms of this Agreement.

6.3 Interest. Any and all amounts that shall become due and owing from Franchisee to Franchisor under the terms hereof shall bear interest from the date due until paid at the rate of eighteen percent (18%) per annum or at the highest rate permitted by law, whichever is lower.

6.4 Internal System Fee. Franchisor reserves the right to impose an internal systems fee, in an amount that Franchisor reasonably determines, for new or improved technology adopted or developed by Franchisor for access to and maintenance of required software and processes, including but not limited to, website hosting and/or maintenance, Franchise web portal access, or other services as developed in the future. In Franchisor's sole discretion, Franchisor may (i) increase the amount of the technology fees or (ii) replace

the software and technology with different technology, developed by Franchisor or a third-party, and Franchisee shall pay the then-current fees for the replacement technology and for continuous access thereto.

6.5 Non-Sufficient Funds Fee. In the event any of Franchisee's checks are returned, or an electronic funds transfer from Franchisee's bank account is denied, for insufficient funds, Franchisee shall pay Franchisor, in addition to the amount due, a non-sufficient funds fee of One Hundred Dollars (\$100.00). This non-sufficient fund fee is reasonably related to Franchisor's costs resulting from the delayed and declined payment, is not a penalty, and is in addition to any other remedy available to Franchisor under this Agreement.

6.6 Taxes. If any withholding, sales, excise, use, privilege or other tax (excepting Franchisor's income tax obligation) ("Tax Charge") is imposed or levied by any government or governmental agency on Franchisor or Franchisee for any fee due and payable under this Agreement, including but not limited to, the Royalty Fee, Internal Systems Fee, and/or Brand Fund Contribution (for the purpose of this Section 6.6, such fees shall be referred to as a "Taxable Payment"), then Franchisee shall pay Franchisor a sum equal to the amount of the Tax Charge, together with the Taxable Payment, such that the net sum received by Franchisor equals the amount of the Taxable Payment without deduction, withholding, payment or application of the Tax Charge.

## **7. TRAINING.**

7.1 Initial Management Training Program. Franchisee (specifically including all Franchisee's principals) shall attend and complete to Franchisor's sole and absolute satisfaction, Franchisor's initial management training program ("Initial Management Training Program") within the thirty (30) days prior to the opening of the Franchised Business. The Initial Management Training Program consists of a course conducted at Franchisor's headquarters and/or affiliated outlet and virtually. Franchisor reserves the right to designate an alternate location for the Initial Management Training Program. Franchisee must at all times during the term of this Agreement have Principal(s) and approved managers who have successfully completed the Initial Management Training Program to Franchisor's sole and complete satisfaction. No charge shall be made for up to three (3) individuals to take the Initial Management Training Program prior to opening the Franchised Business ("Initial Trainees"). Notwithstanding the foregoing, Franchisee shall be required to pay all of the expenses of the Initial Trainees, including, without limitation, costs of travel, lodging, meals and wages.

7.2 Satisfactory Completion. Franchisor shall determine, in Franchisor's sole discretion, whether the Initial Trainees have satisfactorily completed the Initial Management Training Program. If the Initial Management Training Program is not satisfactorily completed or if Franchisor, in Franchisor's reasonable business judgment based upon the performance of the Initial Trainees, determines that the Initial Management Training Program cannot be satisfactorily completed by Franchisee or the Principal(s), Franchisor may terminate this Agreement.

7.3 Opening Assistance. During the opening of the Franchised Business, Franchisor shall provide Franchisee with opening assistance by a trained representative of Franchisor. The trainer will provide on-site opening training, supervision, and assistance to Franchisee for up to two (2) days (six (6) hours per day) at no charge to Franchisee.

7.4 Additional Training. Franchisor may offer mandatory and/or optional additional training programs from time to time. If required by Franchisor, Franchisee, or Franchisee's principals shall participate in additional training programs for up to five (5) days per year, at a location designated by Franchisor, which may include a national business meeting or annual convention.

Franchisor reserves the right to impose a reasonable fee for all additional training programs. Franchisee shall be responsible for any and all incidental expenses incurred by Franchisee or Franchisee's personnel in connection with additional training or attendance at Franchisor's national business meeting or annual convention, including, without limitation, costs of travel, lodging, meals and wages. Franchisee's failure to attend and/or complete mandatory additional training or failure to attend Franchisor's national business meeting or annual convention is a default of this Agreement. Franchisee or Franchisee's principal(s) shall be required to obtain any missed mandatory additional training at a location Franchisor designates. Franchisee shall pay all costs and expenses for such additional training, including but not limited to, tuition at the then-current rate and any and all transportation, meals and lodging of Franchisee, Franchisee's principal and Franchisor's training personnel. Franchisee shall pay to Franchisor any incurred expenses by Franchisor's training personnel within ten (10) days of Franchisor's billing thereof to Franchisee.

**7.5 On-Site Remedial Training.** Upon Franchisee's reasonable request or as Franchisor shall deem appropriate, Franchisor shall, during the term hereof, subject to the availability of personnel, provide Franchisee with additional trained representatives who shall provide on-site remedial training and assistance to Franchisee's personnel at the Franchised Business location. For any additional on-site training and assistance, Franchisee shall pay the per diem fee then being charged to franchisees under the System for the services of such trained representatives, plus their costs of travel, lodging, and meals.

**7.6 Counseling and Assistance.** In addition to visits by Franchisor's field representatives, as Franchisor deems appropriate, Franchisor shall, within reasonable limits and subject to the availability of Franchisor's personnel, upon Franchisee's request and at no charge, unless such assistance is provided at the Franchised Business pursuant to Section 7.5, furnish consultation and assistance to Franchisee, either in person or by telephone, electronic mail or video conferencing, as determined by Franchisor, in Franchisor's sole discretion, with respect to the operation of the Franchised Business, including consultation and advice regarding employee training, marketing, operation issues, purchasing and inventory control, bookkeeping and System improvements.

## **8. FRANCHISED BUSINESS SITE REQUIREMENTS.**

### **8.1 Site Selection.**

**8.1.1** Franchisee assumes all cost, liability, expense and responsibility for obtaining and developing a site for the Franchised Business within the Territory and for constructing and equipping the Franchised Business at such site. Franchisee shall not make any binding commitment to a prospective vendor or lessor of real estate with respect to a site for the Franchised Business unless the site location is approved by Franchisor. While Franchisor may render assistance to Franchisee in the selection of a site, as set forth in Section 8.1.2 below, Franchisee has sole responsibility for procuring and developing a site for the Franchised Business and Franchisee may and is encouraged to consult with professionals of Franchisee's choosing in discharging such responsibility, provided that Franchisor reserves the right to approve Franchisee's real estate broker. Franchisee acknowledges that Franchisor's approval of a prospective site location is permission only, does not constitute a representation, promise, warranty or guarantee, express or implied, by Franchisor that the Franchised Business operated at that site will be profitable or otherwise successful, and cannot, and does not, create a liability for Franchisor. Franchisee releases Franchisor from any claims over the site location selection and evaluation by Franchisor, and Franchisee shall hold Franchisor harmless with respect to Franchisee's selection of the site for the Franchisee's Franchised Business.

**8.1.2** Franchisee shall locate a site that satisfies the site selection guidelines provided to Franchisee by Franchisor and shall submit to Franchisor, in writing, a description of the site, together with written certification the site complies with Franchisor's site selection guidelines, and such other information and materials as Franchisor may reasonably require no later than thirty (30) days after the execution of this

Agreement. Franchisor shall have five (5) business days after receipt of this information and materials to consent, in its sole and absolute discretion, to the proposed site as the location for the Franchised Business. If Franchisor fails to respond to Franchisee's submission within five (5) business days, such proposed site shall be deemed "disapproved". No site may be used for the location of the Franchised Business unless it is consented to in writing by Franchisor.

8.1.3 Within fifteen (15) days after Franchisor has consented to the site for the Franchised Business, Franchisee shall submit to Franchisor a copy of the proposed lease therefor, together with a lease review fee of Five Hundred Dollars (\$500.00), for Franchisor's review thereof prior to its execution. Any lease must include Franchisor's Collateral Assignment of Lease Agreement, a copy of which is attached hereto as Attachment 4, and other brand protection provisions as may be required by Franchisor. Franchisor's lease review and consent is limited to provisions for the benefit of the System and Franchisor only. Franchisor does not review and/or negotiate the proposed lease on Franchisee's behalf or for Franchisee's benefit. Within fifteen (15) days after Franchisor's lease review and consent (or such longer period as Franchisor consents to in writing), Franchisee shall execute the lease and obtain physical possession of the premises. Failure by Franchisee to acquire the site for the Franchised Business within the time and in the manner required herein shall constitute a material event of default under this Agreement.

8.1.4 Upon consent by Franchisor to the location for the Franchised Business, Franchisor shall set forth the location and Territory in Attachment 2 of this Agreement and shall provide a copy thereof to Franchisee. Attachment 2, as completed by Franchisor, shall be incorporated herein and made a part hereof. Franchisee shall notify Franchisor within fifteen (15) days of any error or rejection of Attachment 2; otherwise, the Attachment 2 provided to Franchisee shall be deemed final.

## 8.2 Construction.

8.2.1 Franchisee shall be responsible for obtaining clearances that may be required by state or local laws, ordinances or regulations or that may be necessary as a result of any restrictive covenants relating to the Franchised Business location. Prior to beginning the construction of the Franchised Business, Franchisee shall (a) obtain all permits, licenses, insurance and certifications required for the lawful construction or remodeling and operation of the Franchised Business, including permits for the installation of signage, and (b) certify in writing to Franchisor that all required approvals, clearances, permits, insurance and certifications have been obtained.

8.2.2 Franchisee must obtain all architectural, engineering, design, fabrication and installation services necessary for the construction and/or remodeling of the Franchised Business, including the installation of signage, at its own expense from vendor(s) designated or otherwise approved in writing by Franchisor. Franchisor shall provide layout and design guidance to Franchisee, as Franchisor deems appropriate. Franchisee acknowledges that Franchisor's or its representative's review of construction plans relates only to compliance with the System and that acceptance by Franchisor of such plans does not constitute a representation, warranty, or guarantee, express or implied, by Franchisor or its representative, including, but not limited to, any representation, warranty or guarantee that such plans are accurate or free of error, concerning their design or structural application.

8.2.3 During the time of construction or remodeling, Franchisee shall provide Franchisor, or its designated representative, with such periodic reports regarding the progress in obtaining all licenses and permits; and of the construction or remodeling as may be reasonably requested by Franchisor or its representative. In addition, Franchisor or its representative may make such on-site inspections as it may deem reasonably necessary to evaluate such progress. At least thirty (30) days prior to completion of the construction or remodeling, Franchisee shall notify Franchisor of the scheduled date for completion of construction or remodeling. Within a reasonable time after the date of completion of construction or

remodeling, Franchisor or its representative may, at its option, conduct an inspection of the completed Franchised Business site.

8.2.4 Franchisee acknowledges and agrees that it will not open the Franchised Business for business without the written authorization of Franchisor and that authorization to open shall be conditioned upon Franchisee's strict compliance with this Agreement.

8.3 Time to Open. Franchisee acknowledges that time is of the essence in this Agreement. Subject to Franchisee's compliance with the conditions stated below, Franchisee shall open the Franchised Business and commence business within one hundred eighty (180) days following the Effective Date, unless Franchisee obtains a written extension of such time period from Franchisor. The date the Franchised Business opens for business to the public shall be defined herein as the "Opening Date". Prior to the Opening Date, Franchisee shall (i) complete all exterior and interior preparations for the Franchised Business, including installation and cleaning of equipment, fixtures, furnishings, décor and signs, in accordance with System requirements and the plans and specifications consented to by Franchisor, (ii) satisfactorily complete Franchisor's Initial Management Training Program, as further set forth in Article 7, (iii) hire and train staff, (iv) obtain all required licenses to operate the Franchised Business, (v) obtain Franchisor's approval of Franchisee's proposed offerings, and (vi) obtain all required insurance and provide Franchisor with certificates therefor. If Franchisee fails to comply with any of such obligations, Franchisor shall have the right to prohibit Franchisee from opening for business. Franchisee's failure to open the Franchised Business and commence business (i) in accordance with the foregoing and (ii) within one hundred eighty (180) days following the Effective Date of this Agreement, as may be extended by Franchisor in Franchisor's sole discretion, shall be deemed a material event of default under this Agreement.

8.4 No Relocation. Franchisee's rights to operate the Franchised Business shall be limited to the Territory set forth in Attachment 2, and no other. Franchisee shall not relocate the premises of the Franchised Business at any time without Franchisor's written approval, which approval shall be granted only in the sole and complete discretion of Franchisor, and, if permitted, shall be at Franchisee's sole expense. In the event such permission is granted, (i) Franchisee shall reimburse Franchisor's actual costs and expenses in approving the relocation, (ii) Franchisee shall secure and outfit the replacement premises in accordance with Section 8.1 within one hundred twenty (120) days of Franchisor's consent, (iii) if feasible, Franchisee shall continue to operate at the original premises during the construction of the replacement premises, (iv) upon relocation, Franchisee shall remove any signs or other property from the original Franchised Business premises which identified the original Franchised Business premises as part of the System, and (v) Franchisor shall issue a revised Attachment 2, in accordance with Section 8.1.4, to reflect the address of the new Franchised Business premises. Failure to comply with the foregoing requirements shall be a default of this Agreement.

## **9. SYSTEM MAINTENANCE AND IMPROVEMENT.**

9.1 Maintenance of Franchised Business Location. Franchisee shall equip and maintain the Franchised Business location to the standards of décor, sanitation, repair, and condition required by Franchisor, which standards are specified in the Manual and other written directives, standards, and specifications. Franchisee, at Franchisee's expense, shall make such additions, alterations, repairs, refurbishing and replacements as may be required to comply with Franchisor's standards, including, without limitation, periodic repainting and repairs or replacement of worn or impaired décor, materials, furniture, fixtures, equipment, and signage as Franchisor may direct.

9.2 Inspections. Franchisee shall operate and maintain the Franchised Business and Franchised Business location in conformance all regulations and best practices for (i) in-studio air quality, (ii) handling and disposal of paints, and (iii) safety practices; and in a manner that will ensure the highest rating possible for businesses of like kind from the governmental authorities that may inspect such businesses in the Territory.

Franchisee shall submit to Franchisor a copy of any inspection reports. It shall be a default of this Agreement if, upon inspection, Franchisee does not obtain such rating or if Franchisee fails to operate in accordance with the general standards of quality, maintenance, repairs and sanitation required by the System, and Franchisor may, at its option, terminate this Agreement.

9.3 Equipment and Technology Updates. Franchisee shall make any and all upgrades to equipment, including but not limited to, design, display and storage equipment, POS Systems, and computer hardware and software, and any technology used in conjunction therewith, as Franchisor requires in its sole and absolute discretion.

9.4 Trade Dress Modifications.

9.4.1 Franchisee is aware that to maintain and improve the image and reputation of the System, Franchisor, in its sole and absolute discretion, may change and modify identifying elements of the System, including but not limited to, the adoption and use of new exterior building designs, new interior décor, new color schemes, new or modified marks, and new furnishings (collectively, “Trade Dress Modifications”).

9.4.2 No more than once in a five (5)-year period, at Franchisor’s request, Franchisee shall refurbish the Franchised Business location at Franchisee’s sole expense, as required by Franchisor, to conform to Trade Dress Modifications. This includes, without limitation, structural changes, remodeling, redecoration, and modifications to existing improvements. Notwithstanding the foregoing restriction on the frequency of Trade Dress Modifications, Franchisee, upon notice by Franchisor and in accordance with Section 14.6 hereof, shall immediately discontinue the use of any Mark that is no longer desirable or available to Franchisor and substitute a different Mark or Marks as Franchisor directs.

9.4.3 Franchisee will accept, use and display any such Trade Dress Modifications as if they were a part of this Franchise Agreement at the time of execution hereof.

9.5 No Liability/Waiver of Claims. Franchisor shall not be liable to Franchisee for any expenses, losses or damages sustained by Franchisee as a result of any of the modifications, including Trade Dress Modifications, required by this Article 9. Franchisee hereby covenants not to commence or join in any litigation or other proceeding against Franchisor or any third party, complaining of any such or seeking expenses, losses or damages caused thereby. Further, Franchisee expressly waives any claims, demands or damages arising from or related to the modifications contemplated by this Article 9, including, without limitation, any claim of breach of contract, breach of fiduciary duty, fraud, and/or breach of the implied covenant of good faith and fair dealing.

9.6 Franchisee Advisory Council. Franchisor reserves the right to create (and if created, the right to change or dissolve) a franchisee advisory council as a formal means for System franchisees to communicate ideas. In the event a franchisee advisory council is created, Franchisor may invite Franchisee to participate in council-related activities and meetings, which invitation may be based on a franchisee’s level of success, superior performance and profitability.

## **10. FRANCHISOR’S OBLIGATIONS.**

Franchisor and/or its designated representative will provide the services described below:

10.1 Site Selection Guidelines. Site selection criteria, as Franchisor may deem advisable. Franchisor shall also approve Franchisee’s real estate broker in accordance with Section 8.1.1 and the site in accordance with Section 8.1.2.

10.2 Construction. Provide to Franchisee criteria and specifications for a The Hot Spot outlet. Such criteria and specifications include, but are not necessarily limited to, criteria with respect to required layout, interior décor and signage. Franchisee shall independently, and at Franchisee's expense, have such criteria and specifications incorporated into the construction of the Franchised Business in accordance with Article 8.

10.3 Manual. Provide Franchisee access to the Confidential Operations Manual and such other manuals and written materials as Franchisor may hereafter develop for use by franchisees, as the same may be revised by Franchisor from time to time. Such documents may be provided electronically or via the internet, at Franchisor's sole and absolute discretion.

10.4 Inspection. Inspection of the Franchised Business and evaluations of the products sold and services rendered therein whenever reasonably determined by Franchisor.

10.5 Pre-Opening Requirements. Provide a written list of equipment, fixtures, furnishings, signage, supplies and products that will be required and/or recommended to open the Franchised Business for business.

10.6 Advertising Materials. Provide samples or digital artwork of certain advertising and promotional materials and information developed by Franchisor from time to time for use by Franchisee in marketing and conducting local advertising for the Franchised Business.

10.7 List of Products and Services/Suppliers. Make available from time to time, and amend as deemed appropriate by Franchisor, a list of required and/or recommended products and services for System franchisees and a list of approved and/or recommended suppliers of such items. Franchisee acknowledges that Franchisor or Franchisor's affiliate(s) may be the sole approved supplier(s) of certain products and services that Franchisee is required to purchase to operate the Franchised Business.

10.8 Training. The training programs specified in Article 7 herein.

10.9 On-Site Assistance. On-site post-opening assistance at the Franchised Business location in accordance with the provisions of Article 7.

10.10 Brand Fund. Administer a Brand Fund in accordance with Section 13.3.

## **11. FRANCHISEE'S REPRESENTATIONS, WARRANTIES AND COVENANTS.**

11.1 Best Efforts. Franchisee, including each Principal, covenants and agrees that he or she shall make all commercially reasonable efforts to operate the Franchised Business so as to achieve optimum sales.

11.2 Corporate Representations. If Franchisee is a corporation, partnership, limited liability company, or other legal entity, Franchisee and each Principal represent, warrant and covenant that:

11.2.1 The Franchisee entity is duly organized and validly existing under the state law of its formation;

11.2.2 Franchisee is duly qualified and is authorized to do business in the jurisdiction of the Franchised Business location and the Territory;

11.2.3 Attachment 6 of this Agreement accurately reflects all individuals with an ownership interest, whether direct or beneficial, in the Franchisee entity;

11.2.5 The Franchisee entity's organizational documents shall at all times provide that the activities of Franchisee are confined exclusively to the operation of the Franchise granted herein, unless otherwise consented to in writing by Franchisor, which consent may be withheld by Franchisor in Franchisor's sole discretion;

11.2.5 The execution of this Agreement and the consummation of the transactions contemplated hereby are within Franchisee's power and have been duly authorized by Franchisee;

11.2.6 Designated Principal. The Principal designated on Attachment 6 has full authority to communicate to Franchisor decision-making on behalf of Franchisee, notwithstanding any deadlock or tie-breaking mechanism set forth in the Franchisee entity's organizational documents ("Designated Principal"). All communications to Franchisor by the Designated Principal shall be binding upon the Franchisee entity and all Principals and such communications may be relied upon by Franchisor, without the need for independent verification. Franchisee and all Principals shall indemnify and hold harmless Franchisor from any claims arising from Franchisor's reliance on communications of the Designated Principal; and

11.2.6 Any financial statements and tax returns provided to Franchisor shall be certified as true, complete and correct and shall have been prepared in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles applicable to the respective periods involved and, except as expressly described in the applicable notes, applied on a consistent basis. No material liabilities, adverse claims, commitments or obligations of any nature exist as of the date of the statements or returns, whether accrued, unliquidated, absolute, contingent or otherwise, that are not reflected as liabilities.

11.3 Spouse Guaranty. If any Principal is a married individual and the Principal's spouse has not executed this Agreement, such Principal may be required to have his or her spouse personally execute and bind himself or herself to the terms of a Guaranty, in the form attached as Attachment 8 hereof.

#### 11.4 Franchisee's Employees and Managers.

11.4.1 Franchisee shall personally supervise and manage the day-to-day operations of the Franchised Business and may not appoint a non-owner manager to supervise the day-to-day operations of the Franchised Business location, unless Franchisee receives Franchisor's prior written consent. Franchisee may not appoint a non-owner manager for the first twelve (12) months of operation. Franchisee accepts full responsibility for, and shall be fully liable to Franchisor, for the acts and omissions of any and all agents, employees or third persons working for or with Franchisee. Franchisee shall ensure that its agents, employees and all third-party business affiliates observe and adhere to all applicable terms, conditions and restrictions contained in this Agreement and in the Manual; including but not limited to quality and service standards, confidentiality, works made for hire, non-compete and the agreement to return all Franchisor proprietary and confidential information. Any breach of a term or condition contained in this Agreement by an agent, employee or third party working for Franchisee shall be deemed to be the same as a direct breach by Franchisee and its Principals; and Franchisor shall have all the same rights and remedies as if the breach occurred through the direct acts or omissions of the Franchisee and/or its named Principals. Franchisee's agents, employees and third-party business affiliates shall further:

11.4.1.1 Meet all Franchisor's standards and criteria for such individual(s), as set forth in the Manual.

11.4.1.2 Not engage in any other business activity without the Franchisor's consent, which may be withheld in Franchisor's sole discretion.

11.4.1.3 Satisfy the training requirements set forth in Article 7, as determined by Franchisor.

11.4.1.4 Execute covenants similar to those set forth in Section 19 (including covenants applicable upon the termination of a person's employment with Franchisee) regarding access to Franchisor's confidential and proprietary information. Such covenants shall be substantially in the form set forth in Attachment 7 as revised and updated from time to time and contained in the Manual.

11.4.2 Franchisee shall promptly notify Franchisor when any employee, agent or third-party affiliate previously granted access to Franchisor's proprietary or confidential information ceases to be employed or affiliated with Franchisee, so that any and all access rights to Franchisor proprietary or confidential information may be terminated and all such materials returned to Franchisor. Any failure by Franchisee to comply with the requirements of this Section shall be deemed a material event of default under this Agreement.

11.5 Legal Compliance. Franchisee shall comply with all federal, state, and local laws, rules and regulations and shall timely obtain any and all permits, certificates, or licenses necessary for the full and proper conduct of the Franchised Business. Such laws, rules and regulations shall include, without limitation, licenses to do business; health and sanitation inspections, if and when required; fictitious name registrations; sales and other tax permits; reporting and payment of all taxes; fire and police department clearances; Americans With Disability Act compliance; compliance with all federal, state or local data privacy laws, rules, and regulations; certificates of occupancy; any permits, certificates or licenses required by any environmental federal, state or local law, rule or regulation, and compliance otherwise with all environmental laws, rules, and regulations; and any other requirement, rule, law or regulation applicable to Franchisee or in the jurisdiction of the Territory. Franchisee shall further comply with all industry best practices with respect to the handling, storage, preparation, service and disposal of food and beverage products.

11.6 Claims and Potential Claims. Franchisee shall notify Franchisor in writing within three (3) days of any incident or injury that could lead to, or the actual commencement of, any action, suit or proceeding and of the issuance of any order, writ, injunction, award or decree of any court, agency, or other governmental instrumentality, which in any way relating to or affecting the operation or financial condition of the Franchised Business. Any and all media inquiries concerning the Franchised Business or Franchised Business premises, including, but not limited to, the business operation and incidents and occurrences related to a customer or employee, shall be referred to Franchisor. Neither Franchisee, Franchisee's employees nor anyone on Franchisee's behalf may comment to any broadcast medium, except as directed by Franchisor.

11.7 Assignment of Communications. Franchisee shall execute such forms and documents, including the Internet Advertising, Social Media, Software, and Telephone Listing Agreement contained in Attachment 5 hereof, to appoint Franchisor its true and lawful attorney-in-fact, with full power and authority, for the sole purpose of assigning to Franchisor, Franchisee's telephone numbers, listings, and passwords and administrator rights for all email and social media accounts used or created by Franchisee. Upon the expiration or termination of this Agreement, Franchisor may exercise its authority, pursuant to such documents, to obtain any and all of Franchisee's rights to the telephone numbers of the Franchised Business and all related telephone directory listings and other business listings, and all Internet listings, domain names, Internet advertising, websites, listings with search engines, electronic mail addresses, social media, or any other similar listing or usages related to the Franchised Business.

11.8 Access to Tax Filings. Upon execution of this Agreement, and at any time thereafter upon Franchisor's request, Franchisee shall execute such forms and documents as Franchisor deems necessary, to appoint Franchisor its true and lawful attorney-in-fact with full power and authority, for the sole purpose of obtaining any and all tax returns and reports related to the Franchised Business filed by Franchisee with any state or federal taxing authority.

11.9 Security Agreement. To secure payment of all sums owing to Franchisor from Franchisee, whether they be Royalty Fees, Brand Fund Contributions, and/or other fees, costs, damages, or reimbursements pursuant to this Agreement or any other agreement between Franchisor and Franchisee and/or Principal(s), Franchisee grants Franchisor a security interest in the Collateral (as hereafter defined) and further agrees:

11.9.1 The Collateral means all furniture, fixtures, equipment, signage, inventory, and supplies of the Franchised Business, wherever located, that are now owned or hereafter acquired, and any additions, substitutions, replacements, or products thereof or proceeds therefor.

11.9.2 This Agreement shall be deemed a security agreement, and Franchisor, in Franchisor's discretion, may file with applicable state agencies or offices this Agreement and/or one or more financing statements indicating Franchisor's secured interest in the Collateral. Franchisee shall cooperate with Franchisor and shall execute such documents as may be necessary for Franchisor to perfect its security interests.

11.9.3 Upon a default of this Agreement by Franchisee, all sums owing to Franchisor from Franchisee shall be immediately due and payable, and Franchisor shall have the immediate right to possession and use of the Collateral, which includes Franchisor right to enter upon any premises, without legal process, where the Collateral may be found. Franchisor further shall have all rights, options, duties, and remedies of a secured party pursuant to the Uniform Commercial Code, as adopted by the State where the Collateral is located, including the right to dispose of the Collateral in accordance therewith.

11.9.4 Franchisor's exercise of its rights with regard to the Collateral are in addition to and not exclusive of any other rights or remedies that Franchisor may have pursuant to this Agreement, at law, or in equity for Franchisee's breach of this Agreement.

11.10 Continuing Obligation. Franchisee and each Principal acknowledge and agree that the representations, warranties, and covenants set forth in this Article 11 are continuing obligations of Franchisee and each Principal, as applicable, and that any failure to comply with such representations, warranties and covenants shall constitute a material event of default under this Agreement. Franchisee and each Principal shall cooperate with Franchisor in any efforts made by Franchisor to verify compliance with such representations, warranties, and covenants.

## **12. FRANCHISEE'S OPERATIONS.**

12.1 Operation of Franchised Business Location. To maintain the highest degree of quality and service on a uniform System-wide basis, Franchisee shall operate the Franchised Business in conformity with the methods, standards and specifications prescribed by Franchisor. Franchisee agrees to comply with the Manual, as it is modified from time to time, and all directives, rules and procedures specified by Franchisor, and will, among other things:

12.1.1 Use only those furnishings, fixtures, décor, equipment, designs, art projects, supplies and signage that conform with Franchisor's specifications and/or which shall be purchased from only those vendors designated and approved by Franchisor. Franchisee acknowledges and agrees that: (i) Franchisor and/or Franchisor's affiliate may be a designated supplier or sole approved supplier of any product or service that Franchisee is required to lease or purchase, (ii) Franchisor and/or Franchisor's affiliate may receive payment from supplier(s) related to Franchisee's required purchases or leases, and (iii) any payments so received are for Franchisor's benefit only and may be used or applied in any manner determined by Franchisor in Franchisor's sole and absolute discretion;

12.1.2 Maintain and operate the Franchised Business location in attractive condition and good repair, using Franchisee's best efforts to maintain a clean, enjoyable and inviting atmosphere therein in accordance with System standards, the Manual and all other directives and requirements of Franchisor, and do such redecoration, repairing, refurbishing and restoration as from time to time may be reasonably required to meet System standards and Franchisor's requirements as they may be modified from time to time;

12.1.3 Procure the necessary licenses or permits to allow the operation of an arts and crafts studio in accordance with the System and to comply with all applicable governmental laws, ordinances, rules and regulations including those related to health and sanitation;

12.1.4 Maintain sufficient inventories of tools, supplies, and merchandise held for resale, as prescribed by Franchisor. Franchisee acknowledges and agrees that: (i) Franchisor and/or Franchisor's affiliate may be a designated supplier or sole approved supplier of any product or service that Franchisee is required to lease or purchase, (ii) Franchisor and/or Franchisor's affiliate may receive payment from supplier(s) related to Franchisee's required purchases or leases, and (iii) any payments so received are for Franchisor's benefit only and may be used or applied in any manner determined by Franchisor in Franchisor's sole and absolute discretion;

12.1.5 Conduct sales in accordance with Franchisor's standards and specifications. Franchisee acknowledges and accepts that Franchisee may only engage in providing arts and crafts experiences to end-consumers. Subject to Section 12.1.11 below, Franchisee is expressly prohibited from selling products or services outside of the Franchised Business location, on the internet, to dealers and/or distributors for subsequent re-sale, and engaging in such sales shall be a material default of this Agreement;

12.1.6 Employ only qualified individuals who are trained in accordance with Franchisor's standards, including but not limited to the protection of Franchisor's confidential and proprietary information, and who will at all times enhance Franchisor's brand and conduct themselves in a competent and courteous manner in accordance with this Agreement and the image and reputation of the System. Franchisee shall use its best efforts to ensure that Franchisee's employees maintain a neat and clean appearance, in accordance with the dress code outlined in the Manual, and render competent and courteous service to patrons of the Franchised Business. Franchisee acknowledges and agrees that poorly trained employees, sloppy or unclean appearances and incompetent or discourteous service are extremely damaging to the goodwill of the System and the Marks and are a material default of this Agreement;

12.1.7 Permit Franchisor or its agents, to inspect the Franchised Business location and any services, products or equipment, to determine whether they meet Franchisor's then-current standards, specifications and requirements with twenty-four (24) hours' prior notice, which may be verbal. In addition to any other remedies Franchisor may have, Franchisee shall reimburse Franchisor for Franchisor's inspection costs of any item that does not conform to the System standards and specifications;

12.1.8 Prominently display signs in and upon the Franchised Business location using the Marks and/or other advertising and/or signs of such nature, form, color, number, location and size, and containing such material, as Franchisor may from time to time reasonably direct or approve in writing; and to not display in or upon the Franchised Business location or elsewhere any sign or advertising media or interior décor of any kind to which Franchisor reasonably objects, including signs, advertising media or interior décor which are outdated. Upon giving Franchisee notice of its objection to same or upon termination hereof, Franchisor may at any time enter upon the Franchised Business location or elsewhere and remove any objectionable or non-approved signs, advertising media or interior décor and keep or dispose of same without paying therefor or without being deemed guilty of trespass or any other tort;

12.1.9 Conduct all advertising programs in a manner consistent with Franchisor's standards and specifications, in a manner satisfactory to Franchisor and that will not detract from the reputation of the System or the Marks. In particular, Franchisee shall comply with all applicable federal, state, and local telemarketing, telephone solicitation, do-not-call, text/SMS marketing, and related consumer protection laws, rules, and regulations applicable to the Franchised Business ("Telemarketing Laws"). Such Telemarketing Laws include compliance with the Federal CAN-SPAM Act's general rules for commercial email, opt-out rules, and other communication messages and the Telephone Consumer Protection Act, as amended, and compliance with any registration, license, and/or permit requirements. Franchisor may at any time inspect, audit, and review Franchisee's advertising and telemarketing-related procedures, and Franchisee shall, at Franchisee's sole expense, implement any corrective actions that Franchisor's requires.

12.1.10 Participate in, accept and honor all loyalty program cards or memberships, promotional coupons, gift cards, or other System-wide offers, on a uniform basis, as accepted by other franchisees in the System. Franchisee shall abide by all procedures for management and financial accounting for loyalty programs, gift cards, and other promotional programs, as set forth in the Manual.

#### 12.1.11 Off-Site Sales.

12.1.11.1 Upon prior written consent of Franchisor, and in strict accordance with this Agreement, the Manual and other specifications required by Franchisor, Franchisee may engage in sales of System products and services outside of the Franchised Business premises, which may include co-branding with local businesses, special events and virtual classrooms ("Off-Site Sales Activities").

12.1.11.2 All references in this Franchise Agreement to the Franchised Business shall be deemed to include Franchisee's Off-Site Sales Activities pursuant to this Section 12.1.11. Accordingly, all of Franchisee's obligations with regard to the Franchised Business are applicable to Franchisee's operation of Off-Site Sales Activities, including, but not limited to, Franchisee's insurance and indemnification obligations and obligations to record Gross Revenue of Off-Site Sales Activities and pay Royalty Fees and Brand Fund Contributions thereon.

12.1.11.3 Franchisee further acknowledges and warrants that Franchisor's approval of Franchisee's operation of Off-Site Sales Activities does not constitute a guarantee, recommendation, or endorsement of Franchisee's successful operation of Off-Site Sales Activities. Once Franchisor has approved Franchisee's operation of Off-Site Sales Activities, Franchisor will be deemed to have complied with its obligations under this Agreement to assist Franchisee by providing criteria for Franchisee's operation of Off-Site Sales Activities and determining fulfillment of the requisite criteria based on information provided by Franchisee. Notwithstanding the foregoing, Franchisor may at any time revoke approval of Franchisor's Off-Site Sales Activities, in Franchisor's reasonable business judgment. Moreover, Franchisor's consent to Franchisee's Off-Site Sales Activities in any instance does not waive Franchisee's obligation to obtain Franchisor's consent to any subsequent Off-Site Sales Activities.

## 12.2 Bookkeeping and Reports.

12.2.1 Franchisee agrees to keep and maintain complete and accurate books and records of its transactions and business operations using the accounting procedures specified by Franchisor. Franchisee agrees to purchase the computer systems specified in Section 12.3 to maintain the records and accounts of the Franchisee to the standards of the Franchisor. Franchisee acknowledges and agrees that the financial data of Franchisee's Franchised Business (i) is owned by Franchisor, (ii) is Franchisor's proprietary information, (iii) may be published in franchise disclosure document(s) issued by Franchisor following the Effective Date hereof, and (iv) may be shared with other franchisees in the System.

12.2.2 Franchisee will furnish Franchisor with all tax filings required by Franchisor, including but not limited to federal income tax return, IRS Form 941, and state tax returns, in accordance with the time periods set forth in the Manual. Within fifteen ninety (90) days after the close of each fiscal year, Franchisee will furnish Franchisor a full and complete written statement of income and expense and a profit and loss statement for the operation of the Franchised Business during said period, together with a balance sheet for the Franchised Business, all of which shall be prepared in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles and practice. Franchisee's annual statements and balance sheets shall be prepared by an independent certified public accountant and certified to be correct.

12.2.3 The financial statements required hereunder shall be in such form and contain such information as Franchisor may from time to time reasonably designate.

12.2.4 Franchisor reserves the right to require Franchisee to engage the services of a third-party accounting services firm, designated and approved by Franchisor, in the event that (i) Franchisee fails to keep books and records in accordance with Franchisor's standards or (ii) Franchisor, in its sole discretion, determines that use of a third-party accounting services firm by all System franchisees is beneficial to the System.

12.2.5 Franchisor shall have the right at all reasonable times to examine, at its expense, Franchisee's books, records, and tax returns. If Franchisor's examination finds an understatement of any Gross Revenue Report, Franchisee shall pay Franchisor the amounts due together with interest thereon at the rate provided herein, and if understated by two percent (2%) or more, Franchisee shall reimburse Franchisor for the cost of such examination. Such understatement may be considered a material default hereunder. Two (2) such understatements during the term of this Agreement may, at the option of Franchisor, be considered an incurable default and thereby subject to termination as provided herein.

## 12.3 Computer Systems.

12.3.1 Franchisee, at Franchisee's sole expense, shall install and maintain the POS System and computer hardware and software Franchisor requires for the operation of the Franchised Business and shall follow the procedures related thereto that Franchisor specifies in the Manual or otherwise in writing.

12.3.2 Franchisor may require Franchisee, at Franchisee's sole expense, to install and maintain systems and web-based payment processing accounts that permit Franchisor to independently and electronically access and retrieve any information stored in Franchisee's POS System, other computer systems and web-based payment processing accounts, including, without limitation, information concerning Gross Revenue. Upon Franchisor's request, Franchisee shall execute such documents as Franchisor deems necessary to permit Franchisor to independently and electronically access and retrieve

all information stored on Franchisee's POS System, other computer systems and web-based payment processing accounts.

12.3.2 Franchisee may capture customer data only in strict accordance with Franchisor's specifications and only using those technologies and processes that are approved by Franchisor. Franchisee shall comply with Franchisor's data privacy policies, as well as industry standards, Payment Card Industry Data Security Standard, and applicable law regarding the collection, storage, disclosure, processing, and use of customer data, including, if and when required, providing privacy notices and obtaining customer consents. Notwithstanding, Franchisee is expressly prohibited from selling, sharing, or otherwise disclosing any customer data to any third party for valuable consideration or for the purpose of performing cross-context behavioral advertising.

12.3.3 Franchisee shall comply with industry standards and applicable law in connection with the collection, storage, disclosure, processing, and use of customer data, including, if required under applicable law, providing all necessary privacy notices and obtaining consents from customers to use of the customer data. Franchisee shall comply with all laws and regulations relating to data protection, privacy and security, including data breach response requirements, as well as data privacy and security policies, procedures, and other requirements Franchisor may periodically establish ("Privacy Laws").

12.3.4 Franchisee shall not sell, share, make available, or otherwise disclose any customer data to any third party for valuable consideration or for the purpose of performing cross-context behavioral advertising. Franchisee warrants and represents that it shall not transmit or cause any other party to transmit advertisements or solicitations via e-mail, SMS text message, or other electronic media without first obtaining Franchisor's written consent as to both the content and Franchisee's plan for transmitting such advertisements. Franchisee shall be solely responsible for compliance with all laws pertaining to e-mails, including, but not limited to, the U.S. Controlling the Assault of Non-Solicited Pornography and Marketing Act of 2003 (known as the "CAN-SPAM Act of 2003"), and to use of automatic dialing systems, SMS text messages, and artificial or prerecorded voice messages, including but not limited to the Telephone Consumer Protection Act of 1991 ("TCPA"), as amended from time to time. Franchisee shall comply with the Fair and Accurate Credit Transactions Act (FACTA) and all other consumer protection laws and regulations.

12.3.5 Franchisor has the right, but not the obligation, to create data protection and securities policies. If created, Franchisee shall comply with all such policies as described in the Manual, which may be supplemented, modified, or amended from time to time in Franchisor's sole discretion upon thirty (30) days' notice to Franchisee.

12.3.6 Franchisee shall notify Franchisor immediately of any suspected data breach at or in connection with the Franchised Business and shall fully cooperate with Franchisor and its counsel. Franchisee is responsible for any financial losses incurred or remedial actions required as a result of breach of Privacy Laws, security, or unauthorized access to customer data in its control or possession, including but not limited to, costs associated with preparing and sending legally-required notifications to affected individuals, regulators and attorneys general, engagement of information technology consultants, public relations, and other similar crisis management services, legal and accounting fees and expenses associated with Franchisor's investigation of and response to the data breach, and costs for credit reporting services that are associated with legally required notifications or are advisable under the circumstances.

12.3.7 Franchisor may require Franchisee, at Franchisee's sole expense, to enter into other software license agreements in the form that Franchisor requires for software Franchisor develops or acquires for use in the System.

12.3.8 Franchisee shall have and maintain adequate hardware and software in order to access the internet at the speed required by Franchisor from time to time. Franchisee shall utilize the electronic mail account provided by Franchisor. Franchisee shall promptly read and respond to all electronic mail related to the Franchised Business no less often than on a daily basis and shall accept and acknowledge receipt of all electronic mail sent by Franchisor. Franchisee shall not establish any website or other listing on the internet except as provided and specifically permitted herein.

12.3.9 Franchisor has established a website that provides information about the System and the products and services offered by The Hot Spot brand (the “Website”). Franchisor has sole discretion and control over the Website. Franchisor shall include links on its Website to Franchisee’s Franchised Business location and booking functions. Franchisee has no ownership or other proprietary rights to Franchisor’s website and Franchisee will lose all rights to such listing of Franchisee’s location upon expiration or termination of this Agreement for any reason.

12.3.10 Franchisee shall pay all fees, whether to Franchisor or to third party vendor(s), and expenses for technology required by this Agreement, including but not limited to, the costs of computer hardware and software and applications, installation costs and regularly recurring fees for software and music programs and/or playlists access, internet access, license fees, help desk fees, and licensing or user-based fees.

12.3.11 Franchisee shall abide by Franchisor’s data privacy policies. Nonetheless, Franchisee is solely responsible for maintaining the security and integrity of the computer and payment processing systems used in the Franchised Business and the customer and other data stored therein and shall comply with all data protection, privacy, or security laws as well as then-current Payment Card Industry Data Security Standard of the PCI Security Standards Council (PCI-DSS). Franchisee, at Franchisee’s sole cost and expense, shall implement all computer hardware, software and internet security procedures, including required updates or upgrades thereto, that are reasonably necessary to protect Franchisee’s computer and payment processing systems and the data stored therein from viruses, malware, privacy breaches, or other unauthorized access. Franchisee shall notify Franchisor immediately of any actual or suspected data breach of Franchisee’s computer systems and shall, at Franchisee’s sole expense, cooperate fully with Franchisor and Franchisor’s counsel to investigate the data breach and implement remedial measures. Franchisee shall defend, indemnify, and hold harmless Franchisor for any and all costs, expenses, and/or attorney’s fees incurred in connection with the data breach, including but not limited to, costs associated with legal notifications, credit monitoring, and crisis management services.

12.4 Safety and Security of Premises. Franchisee is solely responsible for the safety and security of the Franchised Business premises for Franchisee, Franchisee’s personnel, agents, customers, and the general public. Any suggestions by Franchisor on such matters are for guidance only and not binding on Franchisee. All matters of safety and security are within Franchisee’s discretion and control, and Franchisee’s indemnification obligations set forth in Section 15.6 hereof shall apply to any claims made against Franchisor regarding safety or security.

12.5 Prices. Subject to applicable law, Franchisor may set advertised and/or maximum prices for System services and products. Franchisee shall have the right to provide services and sell products at any price through promotional discounts. Franchisee acknowledges that Franchisor has made no guarantee or warranty that offering services or products at any particular price will enhance Franchisee’s sales or profits.

12.6 Unapproved Item/Suppliers. If Franchisee desires to purchase, lease or use any unapproved equipment, product, or service or to purchase, lease or use any equipment, product or service from an unapproved supplier, Franchisee shall submit to Franchisor a written request for such approval prior to utilizing such product, service or supplier. Franchisee shall not purchase or lease any item or use

any supplier until and unless such item or supplier has been approved in writing by Franchisor. Franchisor shall have the right to require that its representatives be permitted to inspect the supplier's facilities and to test or otherwise evaluate samples from the supplier. Franchisor reserves the right to charge Franchisee a fee of Seven Hundred Fifty Dollars (\$750.00), which is refundable if the item or service is approved for use by the entire system. Franchisor shall notify Franchisee whether Franchisor approves or disapproves of the proposed item or supplier within thirty (30) days after Franchisor receives all required information to evaluate the product, service or supplier. Franchisor reserves the right, at its option, to re-inspect from time to time the facilities and products of any such approved supplier and to revoke its approval upon the supplier's failure to continue to meet any of Franchisor's then-current criteria. Nothing in the foregoing shall be construed to require Franchisor to approve any particular item or supplier.

12.7 External Quality Assurance Services. Franchisor reserves the right to establish quality assurance programs conducted by third-party providers, including, but not limited to, mystery shop programs and periodic quality assurance audits ("Quality Review Services"). Upon Franchisor's request and at Franchisee's sole cost and expense, Franchisee shall subscribe to any such third-party provider for Quality Review Services to monitor the operations of the Franchised Business as directed by Franchisor.

12.8 Variations in Standards. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in this Agreement and this Section 12 in particular, Franchisee acknowledges and agrees that because complete and detailed uniformity under many varying conditions may not be possible or practical, Franchisor specifically reserves the right and privilege, at its sole discretion and as it may deem in the best interests of all concerned in any specific instance, to vary performance standards for some franchisees based upon the peculiarities and characteristics of the particular site or circumstance, business potential, existing business practices or any other condition which Franchisor deems to be of importance to the successful operation of such particular franchise business. Franchisor has full rights to vary standard specifications and practices for any other franchisee at any time without giving Franchisee comparable rights. Franchisee shall not be entitled to require Franchisor to disclose or grant to Franchisee a like or similar variation.

12.9 Operational Standards Violation. Franchisor has established certain operational standards, as set forth in the Manual. Franchisee acknowledges that any deviation from an operational standard constitutes a violation of this Agreement and will require Franchisor to incur incalculable administrative and management costs to address such violation. Accordingly, Franchisee agrees that, to compensate Franchisor for its incalculable administrative and management costs due to Franchisee's operational standard violation, Franchisee shall pay Franchisor an Operational Standards Violation Fee, as set forth in the Manual, for each violation of an operational standard. **Franchisee hereby authorizes Franchisor to take payment of the Operational Standards Violation Fee, at Franchisor's option, through electronic funds transfer or ACH payment.** Franchisor need not give Franchisee a cure opportunity before charging the Operational Standards Violation Fee, and Franchisor's imposition of an Operational Standards Violation Fee does not preclude Franchisor from seeking injunctive relief to restrain any subsequent or continuing violation, formally defaulting and terminating this Agreement or exercising any of Franchisor's rights under this Agreement.

### 13. ADVERTISING, PROMOTIONS AND RELATED FEES.

13.1 Advertising Programs. Franchisor may from time to time develop and administer advertising and sales promotion programs designed to promote and enhance the collective success of all Franchised Businesses operating under the System. Franchisee shall participate in all such advertising and sales promotion programs in accordance with the terms and conditions established by Franchisor from time to time for each program. In all aspects of these programs, including, without limitation, the type, quantity, timing, placement and choice of media, market areas and advertising agencies, the standards and specifications established by Franchisor, as modified from time to time, shall be final and binding upon Franchisee.

### 13.2 Local Advertising.

13.2.1 In addition to the ongoing advertising contributions set forth herein, and following the expenditures set forth in Section 13.2.3 below, Franchisee shall spend monthly, throughout the term of this Agreement, not less than Five Hundred Dollars (\$500.00) per month on advertising for the Franchised Business in the Territory ("Local Advertising"). Franchisor may require Franchisee to allocate to a regional advertising cooperative, as described in Section 13.4, up to one-half of Franchisee's required Local Advertising expenditures. All third-party advertising and marketing services and vendors must be approved by Franchisor. Franchisor reserves the right to collect some or all of Franchisee's Local Advertising expenditure and implement Local Advertising on Franchisee's behalf.

13.2.2 Within ten (10) business days of Franchisor's request, Franchisee shall provide a quarterly expenditure report accurately reflecting Franchisee's Local Advertising expenditures for the preceding quarterly period. The following costs and expenditures incurred by Franchisee shall **not** be included in Franchisee's expenditures on Local Advertising for purposes of this Section, unless approved in advance by Franchisor in writing: (i) incentive programs for employees or agents of Franchisee; (ii) research expenditures; (iii) salaries and expenses of any of Franchisee's personnel to attend advertising meetings, workshops or other marketing activities; (iv) charitable, political or other contributions or donations.

13.2.3 Franchisee shall spend Two Thousand Five Hundred Dollars (\$2,500.00) on Local Advertising and promotional activities in the Territory thirty (30) days prior to and within the first thirty (30) days after the opening of the Franchised Business to promote the opening of the Franchised Business. Franchisee shall obtain Franchisor's approval of the initial Local Advertising campaign.

### 13.3 Brand Fund.

13.3.1 Franchisor has established a national fund on behalf of the System for national advertising, marketing, and brand development (the "Brand Fund"). Franchisee is required to contribute an amount equal to one percent (1%) of the Gross Revenue generated biweekly by Franchisee's Franchised Business to the Brand Fund ("Brand Fund Contribution"). Franchisor reserves the right, in Franchisor's sole discretion and at any time and from time to time, to increase the amount of the Brand Fund Contribution to any amount not to exceed two percent (2%) of Gross Revenue. Payments will be made in the same manner and time as the Royalty Fees. If Franchisee fails to timely report Gross Revenue, then, in addition to a late fee and interest pursuant to Sections 6.2 and 6.3 hereof, Franchisor shall collect one hundred percent (100%) of the last Brand Fund Contribution payable. Franchisor shall reconcile amounts when Gross Revenue is reported.

13.3.2 Franchisor shall direct the Brand Fund and shall have sole discretion to approve or disapprove the creative concepts, materials and media used in such programs and the placement and allocation thereof. Notwithstanding the foregoing, Franchisor may seek input from franchisees. Franchisee agrees and acknowledges that the Brand Fund is intended to maximize general public recognition and acceptance of the Marks and enhance the collective success of all Franchised Businesses operating under the System.

13.3.3 Franchisor shall contribute to the Brand Fund on the same basis as Franchisee with respect to The Hot Spot outlets operated by Franchisor or Franchisor's affiliates.

13.3.4 Franchisor may use the Brand Fund to satisfy any and all costs of developing, preparing, producing, directing, administering, conducting, maintaining and disseminating advertising,

marketing, promotional and public relations materials, programs, campaigns, sales and marketing seminars and training programs of every kind and nature, through media now existing or hereafter developed (including, without limitation, the cost of television, radio, magazine, social media, newspaper and electronic advertising campaigns; direct mail and outdoor billboard advertising; public relations activities; conducting marketing research, employing advertising agencies to assist therein; developing, enhancing and maintaining the Website; and staff salaries and other personnel and departmental costs for advertising that Franchisor internally administers or prepares, which salaries and costs shall not exceed ten percent (10%) of the Brand Fund's total expenditures). While Franchisor does not intend that any part of the Brand Fund will be used for advertising which is principally a solicitation for franchisees, Franchisor reserves the right to use the Brand Fund for public relations, to explain the franchise system, and/or to include a notation in any advertisement indicating "Franchises Available."

13.3.5 The Brand Fund will not be used to defray any of Franchisor's general operating expenses, except for reasonable administrative costs and overhead that Franchisor may incur in activities related to the administration and direction of the Brand Fund and such costs and expenses pursuant Section 13.3.4. The Brand Fund and its earnings shall not otherwise inure to Franchisor's benefit except that any resulting technology and intellectual property shall be deemed the property of Franchisor.

13.3.6 In administering the Brand Fund, Franchisor undertakes no obligation to make expenditures for Franchisee that are equivalent or proportionate to Franchisee's contribution or to ensure that any particular franchisee benefits directly or pro rata from the production or placement of advertising.

13.3.7 Although the Brand Fund is intended to be of perpetual duration, Franchisor may terminate it at any time and for any reason or no reason. Franchisor will not terminate the Brand Fund, however, until all monies in the Brand Fund have been spent for advertising or promotional purposes or returned to contributors, without interest, on the basis of their respective contributions.

13.4 Regional Advertising. Franchisor reserves the right to establish, in Franchisor's sole discretion, a regional advertising cooperative. If a regional cooperative is established during the term of this Agreement, Franchisee agrees to sign all documents Franchisor requests to become a member of the cooperative according to the terms of the documents. If Franchisor establishes a regional cooperative, Franchisee agrees to contribute amounts equal to Franchisee's share of the total cost of cooperative advertising, in addition to required Brand Fund Contributions.

13.5 Directory Listings and Social Media. At Franchisee's sole cost and expense, Franchisee must list the Franchised Business in local business directories, including, but not limited to, listings on internet search engines. If feasible, and with Franchisor's prior written approval, Franchisee may do cooperative listings with other System franchisees. Notwithstanding the foregoing, Franchisee may not maintain any business profile on Facebook, Instagram, X, Bluesky, LinkedIn, YouTube, Threads, Tik Tok, blogs, or any other social media and/or networking site without Franchisor's prior written approval, and use of any social media accounts shall be in strict accordance with Franchisor's requirements. Franchisee shall provide Franchisor with all passwords and administrative rights to any and all social media accounts for the Franchised Business, and Franchisee hereby appoints Franchisor its true and lawful agent and attorney-in-fact with full power and authority, for the sole purpose of taking whatever action as is necessary for the best interest of the System, if Franchisee fails to maintain such accounts in accordance with Franchisor's standards.

13.6 Approval of Advertising. All advertising and promotion by Franchisee, in any medium, shall be conducted in a professional manner and shall conform to the standards and requirements of Franchisor as set forth in the Manual or otherwise. Franchisee shall submit to Franchisor for its approval samples of all advertising, press releases, promotional plans and materials and public relations programs

that Franchisee desires to use, including, without limitation, any materials in digital, electronic or computerized form, or in any form of media now or hereafter developed that have not been either provided or previously approved by Franchisor. Franchisor shall approve or disapprove such plans and materials within five (5) business days of Franchisor's receipt thereof. If Franchisor fails to respond to Franchisee's submission within five (5) business days, Franchisee shall re-submit such plans and materials. Franchisee shall not use such unapproved plans or materials until they have been approved by Franchisor in writing and shall promptly discontinue use of any advertising or promotional plans or materials, whether or not previously approved, upon notice from Franchisor. Any advertising, marketing or sales concepts, programs or materials proposed or developed by Franchisee for The Hot Spot brand and approved by Franchisor may be used by other System franchisees without any compensation to Franchisee.

## **14. INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY.**

### **14.1 Ownership.**

14.1.1 Franchisee expressly understands and acknowledges that Franchisor and/or Franchisor's affiliate(s) are the record owner of the Marks. Franchisor holds the exclusive right to license the Marks to franchisees of the System for use pursuant to the System. Franchisee further expressly understands and acknowledges that Franchisor claims copyrights on certain written material used in the System, including but not limited to, forms, advertisements, promotional materials, photographs, social media content, and the Manual, whether or not Franchisor has filed for copyrights thereto with the U.S. Copyright Office. The Marks and copyrights are hereafter together referred to as the "Intellectual Property".

14.1.2 As between Franchisor and Franchisee, Franchisor and/or Franchisor's affiliate(s) are the owners of all right, title and interest in and to the Intellectual Property and the goodwill associated with and symbolized by them.

14.2 No Interference. Neither Franchisee nor any Principal shall take any action that would prejudice or interfere with the validity of Franchisor and/or Franchisor's affiliate(s) rights with respect to the Intellectual Property. Nothing in this Agreement shall give the Franchisee any right, title, or interest in or to any of the Intellectual Property or any of Franchisor and/or Franchisor's affiliate(s) service marks, trademarks, trade names, trade dress, logos, copyrights or proprietary materials, except the right to use the Intellectual Property and the System in accordance with the terms and conditions of this Agreement for the operation of a Franchised Business and only at or from the Franchised Business location or in approved advertising related to the Franchised Business.

14.3 Goodwill. Franchisee understands and agrees that any and all goodwill arising from Franchisee's use of the Intellectual Property and the System shall inure solely and exclusively to the benefit of Franchisor and/or Franchisor's affiliate(s), and upon expiration or termination of this Agreement and the license herein granted, no monetary amount shall be assigned as attributable to any goodwill associated with Franchisee's use of the Intellectual Property.

14.4 Validity. Franchisee shall not contest the validity of Franchisor and/or Franchisor's affiliate(s) interest in, the Intellectual Property or assist others to contest the validity of, Franchisor and/or Franchisor's affiliate(s) interest in, the Intellectual Property.

14.5 Infringement. Franchisee acknowledges that any unauthorized use of the Intellectual Property shall constitute an infringement of Franchisor and/or Franchisor's affiliate(s) rights in the Intellectual Property and a material event of default hereunder. Franchisee shall provide Franchisor or Licensor with all assignments, affidavits, documents, information and assistance Franchisor or Licensor reasonably requests to fully vest in Franchisor or Licensor all such rights, title and interest in and to the Intellectual Property,

including all such items as are reasonably requested by Franchisor or Licensor to register, maintain and enforce such rights in the Intellectual Property.

14.6 Substitution. Franchisor reserves the right to substitute different Marks for use in identifying the System and the Franchised Business, if it in its sole discretion, determines that substitution of different Marks will be beneficial to the System. Franchisor will not be liable to Franchisee for any expenses, losses or damages sustained by Franchisee as a result of any additions, modifications, substitutions or discontinuation of the Marks. Franchisee covenants not to commence or join in any litigation or other proceeding against Franchisor for any of these expenses, losses or damages.

14.7 Franchisee's Use of the Intellectual Property. With respect to Franchisee's use of the Intellectual Property pursuant to this Agreement, Franchisee further agrees that:

14.7.1 Unless otherwise authorized or required by Franchisor, Franchisee shall advertise the Franchised Business only under the Marks "The Hot Spot" and design. Franchisee shall not use the Marks, or any portions, variations, or derivatives thereof, as part of its corporate or other legal name. All fictitious names used by Franchisee shall bear the designation "a franchisee of The Hot Spot Studios LLC".

14.7.2 Franchisee shall identify itself as the owner of the Franchised Business and as an independent The Hot Spot franchisee in conjunction with any use of the Intellectual Property, including, but not limited to, uses on invoices, order forms, receipts, and contracts, as well as the display of a notice in such content and form and at such conspicuous locations on the premises of the Franchised Business as Franchisor may designate in writing.

14.7.3 Franchisee shall not use the Intellectual Property to incur any obligation or indebtedness on behalf of Franchisor.

14.7.4 Any item offered by Franchisee that contains the Marks, must be approved by Franchisor in writing prior to being distributed or sold by Franchisee and such approval may be granted or denied in Franchisor's sole and absolute discretion.

14.7.5 Franchisee shall not use the Intellectual Property in association with the offer or sale of any product or service that is outside of the System or that is not approved by Franchisor.

14.8 Claims. Franchisee shall notify Franchisor immediately via both email and telephone, of any apparent infringement of or challenge to Franchisee's use of any Intellectual Property and of any claim by any person of any rights in any Intellectual Property. Franchisee shall not communicate with any person other than Franchisor or any designated affiliate thereof, their counsel and Franchisee's counsel in connection with any such infringement, challenge or claim. Franchisor shall have complete discretion to take such action as it deems appropriate in connection with the foregoing, and the right to control exclusively, or to delegate control to any of its affiliates of, any settlement, litigation or other proceeding arising out of any such alleged infringement, challenge or claim or otherwise relating to any Intellectual Property. Franchisee agrees to execute any and all instruments and documents, render such assistance, and do such acts or things as may, in the opinion of Franchisor, reasonably be necessary or advisable to protect and maintain the interests of Franchisor or any other person or entity in any litigation or other proceeding or to otherwise protect and maintain the interests of Franchisor or any other interested party in the Intellectual Property. Franchisor will indemnify and defend Franchisee against and reimburse Franchisee for actual damages (including settlement amounts) for which Franchisee is held liable in any proceeding arising out of Franchisee's use of any of the Intellectual Property that infringes on the rights of any other party, provided that the conduct of Franchisee with respect to such proceeding and use of the Intellectual Property is in full compliance with the terms of this Agreement.

14.9 Franchisor may use and grant franchises and licenses to others to use the Intellectual Property and the System and to establish, develop and franchise other systems, different from the System licensed to Franchisee herein, without offering or providing Franchisee any rights in, to or under such other systems and Franchisor may modify or change, in whole or in part, any aspect of the Intellectual Property or the System, so long as Franchisee's rights thereto are in no way materially harmed thereby.

14.10 Franchisee shall not register or attempt to register the Intellectual Property in Franchisee's name or that of any other person, firm, entity or corporation.

## **15. INSURANCE AND INDEMNIFICATION.**

15.1 Procurement. Franchisee shall procure, prior to the commencement of any operations under this Agreement, and thereafter maintain in full force and effect during the term of this Agreement at Franchisee's sole cost and expense and to Franchisor's sole satisfaction, insurance policies protecting Franchisee and Franchisor, and naming Franchisor, its officers, directors, partners, owners, employees and affiliates as additional insureds as their interests may appear, in the following minimum limits (except as additional coverage and higher policy limits may reasonably be specified from time to time in the Manual or otherwise in writing):

15.1.1 Liability. Commercial general liability insurance, including public liability, personal injury, advertising injury, and products liability coverage in the amount of at least Five Million Dollars (\$5,000,000) per occurrence and Ten Million (\$10,000,000) aggregate, including a minimum of Five Thousand Dollars (\$5,000.00) per person for medical expenses, Five Hundred Thousand Dollars (\$500,000) for damage to rented premises, and Ten Million Dollar (\$10,000,000) aggregate for products/completed operations;

15.1.2 Employment. Worker's compensation coverage in the limits required by state law, employer's liability insurance in the amount of Five Hundred Thousand Dollars (\$500,000) per accident shall be carried on all of Franchisee's employees, and crime and employee dishonesty in the minimum amount of Ten Thousand Dollars (\$10,000), as well as such other insurance as may be required by statute or rule of the state in which the Franchised Business is located and operated;

15.1.3 Property. Fire, vandalism, windstorm and hail, and extended coverage insurance for property damage with primary and excess limits of not less than the full replacement value of the leasehold improvements, equipment, furniture, fixtures, and inventory;

15.1.4 Business. Business interruption insurance for a minimum of six (6) months, in an amount necessary to satisfy Franchisee's obligations under this Agreement and the lease for the Franchised Business location;

15.1.5 Automobile Insurance. Prior to operation of any vehicle on behalf of the Franchised Business, Franchisee must obtain comprehensive automobile liability insurance in the amount of at least a combined single limit for bodily injury and property damage of One Million Dollars (\$1,000,000);

15.1.6 Electronic Data Processing. Coverage for damage or loss of electronic and computer equipment, media, and data in an amount of not less than Ten Thousand Dollars (\$10,000); and

15.1.7 Identity Theft, Forgery, or Alteration. Coverage for identity forgery, alteration or theft in an amount of at least Two Thousand Five Hundred Dollars (\$2,500) per loss and Five Thousand Dollars (\$5,000) for expenses.

15.2 Evidence of Insurance. Franchisee shall deliver to, and maintain at all times with Franchisor, current Certificates of Insurance evidencing the existence and continuation of the required coverages. Franchisee shall deliver the initial Certificate of Insurance no later than ten (10) days before Franchisee opens the Franchised Business. In addition, if requested by Franchisor, Franchisee shall deliver to Franchisor a copy of the insurance policy or policies required hereunder.

15.3 Failure to Procure. If, for any reason, Franchisee should fail to procure or maintain the insurance required by this Agreement as revised from time to time for all franchisees by the Manual or otherwise in writing, Franchisor shall have the right and authority (without, however, any obligation) to immediately procure such insurance and to charge Franchisee for the cost thereof together with an administrative fee of ten percent (10%) of the cost for Franchisor's expenses in so acting, including all attorneys' fees. Franchisee shall pay Franchisor immediately upon notice by Franchisor to Franchisee that Franchisor has undertaken such action and the cost thereof.

15.4 Increase in Coverage. The levels and types of insurance stated herein are minimum requirements. Franchisor reserves the right to raise the required minimum requirements for any type of insurance or add additional types of insurance requirements as Franchisor deems reasonably prudent to require. Within thirty (30) days of any such required new limits or types of coverage, Franchisee must submit proof to Franchisor of Franchisee's coverage pursuant to Franchisor's requirements.

15.5 Additional Insured. All required insurance policies shall name Franchisor and their affiliates and their members, officers, agents and employees as additional insureds as their interests may appear. All public liability policies shall contain a provision that the additional insureds, although named as insureds, shall nevertheless be entitled to recover under such policies on any loss caused by Franchisee or Franchisee's servants, agents or employees, and all required insurance policies shall contain a waiver of subrogation in favor of the additional insureds.

15.6 Indemnification. TO THE FULLEST EXTENT PERMITTED BY LAW, FRANCHISEE AGREES TO EXONERATE AND INDEMNIFY AND HOLD HARMLESS THE HOT SPOT STUDIOS LLC, AND ANY PARENT COMPANY, SUBSIDIARIES, DIVISIONS, AFFILIATES, SUCCESSORS, ASSIGNS AND DESIGNEES AS WELL AS THEIR DIRECTORS, OFFICERS, EMPLOYEES, AGENTS, SHAREHOLDERS, SUCCESSORS, DESIGNEES AND REPRESENTATIVES (COLLECTIVELY REFERRED TO AS "FRANCHISOR PARTY INDEMNITEES"), FROM ALL CLAIMS BASED UPON, ARISING OUT OF, OR IN ANY WAY RELATED TO FRANCHISEE'S FRANCHISE AND/OR THE OPERATION THEREOF, INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO, ANY CLAIM IN CONNECTION WITH FRANCHISEE'S EMPLOYEES OR AGENTS; SERVICES, PRODUCTS, COMPUTER SYSTEMS (INCLUDING COMPLIANCE WITH PRIVACY LAWS) OR POS SYSTEM; THE FRANCHISED BUSINESS PREMISES, INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO CLAIMS RELATED TO THE AMERICANS WITH DISABILITIES ACT; OR FRANCHISEE'S ADVERTISING OR BUSINESS PRACTICES. FRANCHISEE AGREES TO PAY FOR ALL FRANCHISOR PARTY INDEMNITEES' LOSSES, EXPENSES (INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO REASONABLE ATTORNEYS' FEES) OR CONCURRENT OR CONTRIBUTING LIABILITY INCURRED IN CONNECTION WITH ANY ACTION, SUIT, PROCEEDING, INQUIRY (REGARDLESS OF WHETHER THE SAME IS REDUCED TO JUDGMENT OR DETERMINATION), OR ANY SETTLEMENT THEREOF FOR THE INDEMNIFICATION GRANTED BY FRANCHISEE HEREUNDER. FRANCHISOR PARTY INDEMNITEES SHALL HAVE THE RIGHT TO SELECT AND APPOINT INDEPENDENT COUNSEL TO REPRESENT ANY OF FRANCHISOR PARTY INDEMNITEES IN ANY ACTION OR

PROCEEDING COVERED BY THIS INDEMNITY. FRANCHISEE AGREES THAT TO HOLD FRANCHISOR PARTY INDEMNITEES HARMLESS, FRANCHISEE WILL REIMBURSE FRANCHISOR PARTY INDEMNITEES AS THE COSTS AND EXPENSES ARE INCURRED BY FRANCHISOR PARTY INDEMNITEES.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Initial

## **16. TRANSFERS.**

### **16.1 Transfers by Franchisor.**

16.1.1 Franchisor shall have the right to assign this Agreement, and all of Franchisor's rights and privileges hereunder, to any person, firm, corporation or other entity, without Franchisee's permission or prior knowledge, provided that, with respect to any assignment resulting in the subsequent performance by the assignee of Franchisor's obligations, the assignee shall expressly assume and agree to perform Franchisor's obligations hereunder. Specifically, and without limitation to the foregoing, Franchisee expressly affirms and agrees that Franchisor may: (i) sell Franchisor's assets and Franchisor's rights to the Marks and the System outright to a third party; (ii) engage in a public or private placement of some or all of Franchisor's securities; (iii) merge, acquire other corporations, or be acquired by another corporation, including competitors; (iv) undertake a refinancing, recapitalization, leveraged buy-out or other economic or financial restructuring; and (v) with regard to any or all of the above sales, assignments and dispositions, Franchisee expressly and specifically waives any claims, demands or damages arising from or relating to the loss of association with or identification of Franchisor. Nothing contained in this Agreement shall require Franchisor to remain in the business franchised herein or to offer the same products and services, whether or not bearing the Marks, in the event that Franchisor exercises its prerogative hereunder to assign Franchisor's rights in this Agreement.

16.1.2 Franchisee agrees that Franchisor has the right, now or in the future, to purchase, merge, acquire or affiliate with an existing competitive or non-competitive franchise network, chain or any other business regardless of the location of that chain's or business' facilities, and to operate, franchise or license those businesses and/or facilities operating under the Marks or any other marks following Franchisor's purchase, merger, acquisition or affiliation, regardless of the location of the facilities (which Franchisee acknowledges may be within the Territory, proximate thereto, or proximate to any of Franchisee's locations). However, Franchisor represents that it will not convert any such acquired facilities that are operating within the Territory to a The Hot Spot franchise during the Term of this Agreement.

16.1.3 If Franchisor assigns its rights in this Agreement, nothing herein shall be deemed to require Franchisor to remain in the arts and crafts studio business or to offer or sell any products or services to Franchisee.

16.2 Restrictions on Transfers by Franchisee. Franchisee's rights and duties under this Agreement are personal to Franchisee as it is organized and with the Principal(s) of the business as they exist on the date of execution of this Agreement, and Franchisor has made this Agreement with Franchisee in reliance on Franchisor's perceptions of the individual and collective character, skill, aptitude, attitude, business ability, and financial capacity of Franchisee or Principal(s). Thus, no transfer, as hereafter defined, may be made without Franchisor's prior written approval. Franchisor may void any transfer made without such approval.

16.3 Transfers by Franchisee. Franchisee shall not directly or indirectly sell, assign, transfer, give, devise, convey or encumber this Agreement or any right or interest herein or hereunder (a "Transfer"), the Franchise, the Franchised Business or any assets thereof (except in the ordinary course of business) or suffer or permit any such assignment, transfer, or encumbrance to occur by operation of law unless it first obtains the written consent of Franchisor. A transfer greater than thirty percent (30%) of the stock in the Franchisee if it is a corporation or a transfer of any ownership rights in Franchisee if it is a partnership, a limited liability company or limited partnership shall be considered a Transfer restricted hereunder. If Franchisee has complied fully with this Agreement and subject to Franchisor's Right of First Refusal set forth in Section 16.6, Franchisor will not unreasonably withhold its consent of a Transfer that meets the following requirements:

16.3.1 The proposed transferee and all its principals must have the demeanor and be individuals of good character and otherwise meet Franchisor's then-applicable standards for franchisees and complete Franchisor's interview process for franchisees;

16.3.2 The transferee must have sufficient business experience, aptitude and financial resources to operate the Franchised Business and to comply with this Agreement;

16.3.3 The transferee has agreed to complete Franchisor's Initial Management Training Program to Franchisor's satisfaction;

16.3.4 Franchisee has paid all amounts owed to Franchisor and third-party creditors;

16.3.5 The transferee has executed Franchisor's then-standard form of Franchise Agreement, which may have terms and conditions different from this Agreement, except that the transferee shall not be required to pay the Initial Franchise Fee;

16.3.6 Franchisee and the transferee and each of Franchisee's and the transferee's Principals shall have executed a general release, in a form satisfactory to Franchisor, of any and all claims against Franchisor and Franchisor's officers, directors, shareholders, members and employees in their corporate and individual capacities, including, without limitation, claims arising under federal, state, and local laws, rules and ordinances. Franchisee will agree to subordinate any claims Franchisee may have against the transferee to Franchisor, and indemnify Franchisor against any claims by the transferee relating to misrepresentations in the transfer process, specifically excluding those representations made by Franchisor in the Franchise Disclosure Document given to the transferee;

16.3.7 Franchisor has granted written approval of the material terms and conditions of the Transfer, including, without limitation, that the price and terms of payment will not adversely affect the Franchised Business's operation. However, Franchisor's approval of a Transfer is not in any way a representation or warranty of the transferee's success or the soundness of transferee's decision to purchase the Franchise on such terms and conditions. Franchisee shall provide Franchisor all proposed transfer documents for Franchisor's review at least fifteen (15) days prior to a closing of the proposed Transfer;

16.3.8 If Franchisee or any Principal finances any part of the sale price of the Transfer, Franchisee or its Principal have agreed that all obligations of the transferee under any notes, agreements or security interests to Franchisee or its Principal will be subordinate to the transferee's obligations to Franchisor; and

16.3.9 If consent is required, the lessor of the Franchised Business's premises consents to the assignment or further sublet of the premises to the transferee.

16.4 Transfer Fee. As a condition to any Transfer, Franchisee shall pay Franchisor a transfer fee equal to Twelve Thousand Five Hundred Dollars (\$12,500.00).

16.5 Entity Formation Documents. The By-Laws of a corporation or Operating Agreement of a limited liability company of a Franchisee that is an entity must state that (i) the issuance and assignment of any interest in Franchisee are restricted by this Article 16; (ii) Franchisee may conduct no business except the operation of a Franchised Business pursuant to the terms of this Agreement; (iii) transfers of interests in Franchisee are subject to the terms of this Agreement governing transfers; and (iv) stock or member certificates will contain a legend so indicating.

16.6 Franchisor 's Right of First Refusal.

16.6.1 If Franchisee wishes to transfer all or part of its interest in the Franchised Business or this Agreement or if a Principal wishes to transfer any ownership interest in Franchisee, pursuant to any bona fide offer to purchase such interest, then Franchisee or such Principal shall promptly notify Franchisor in writing of each such offer, and shall provide such information and documentation relating to the offer as Franchisor may require.

16.6.2 Franchisor has the right, exercisable by written notice to Franchisee within fifteen (15) days after receipt of written notification and copies of all documentation required by Franchisor describing such offer, to buy the interest in this Agreement and the Franchised Business or the Principal's interest in Franchisee for the price and on the terms and conditions contained in the offer, subject to Section 16.6.3.

16.6.3 Franchisee further agrees, in the event Franchisor exercises its right of first refusal, notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in the offer, that (i) Franchisor may substitute cash for any other form of consideration contained in the offer; (ii) at Franchisor 's option, Franchisor may pay the entire purchase price at closing; (iii) Franchisor 's credit will be deemed equal to the credit of any proposed transferee; (iv) Franchisor will have at least sixty (60) days to close the purchase; and (v) Franchisor will be entitled to receive from the Franchisee all customary representations and warranties given by a seller of the assets of a business or equity interest in an entity, as applicable.

16.6.4 If Franchisor does not exercise its right to buy within thirty (30) days, Franchisee may thereafter transfer the interest to the transferee on terms no more favorable than those disclosed to Franchisor, provided that such transfer is subject to Franchisor's prior written approval pursuant to Section 16.3 hereof. However, if (i) the sale to the transferee is not completed within one hundred twenty (120) days after the offer is given to Franchisor or (ii) there is any material change in the terms of the offer, the offer will again be subject to Franchisor's right of first refusal.

16.7 Death or Permanent Disability. The grant of rights under this Agreement is personal to Franchisee, and on the death or permanent disability of Franchisee or any of Franchisee's Principals, the executor, administrator, conservator or other personal representative of Franchisee or Principal, as the case may be, shall be required to transfer Franchisee's or Principal's interest in this Agreement within six (6) months from the date of death or permanent disability, to a third party approved by Franchisor. Failure to transfer in accordance with the forgoing will constitute a material default and the Franchise granted by this Agreement will terminate. A transfer under this Section 16.7, including without limitation, transfer by devise or inheritance, is subject to the conditions for Transfers in this Article 16 and unless transferred by gift, devise or inheritance, subject to the terms of Section 16.6 above. For purposes of this Agreement, the term "permanent disability" means a mental or physical disability, impairment or condition that is reasonably expected to prevent or actually does prevent such person from providing continuous and

material supervision of the operation of Franchisee's Franchised Business during the six (6)-month period from its onset.

Immediately after the death or permanent disability of such person, or while the Franchise is owned by an executor, administrator, guardian, personal representative or trustee of that person, the Franchised Business shall be supervised by an interim successor manager satisfactory to Franchisor, or Franchisor, in its sole discretion, may provide interim management at Franchisor's then-current interim management support fee, pending transfer of the Franchise to the deceased or disabled individual's lawful heirs or successors.

16.8 Effect of Consent to Transfer. Franchisor's consent to a Transfer will not waive any claims Franchisor may have against the Franchisee or any Franchisee's Principals nor waive its right to demand that the transferee comply strictly with this Agreement.

16.9 Security Interests to Lender. If Franchisee is in full compliance with this Agreement, Franchisee may pledge or give a security interest in Franchisee's interest in the assets and the Franchised Business to a lender of the funds needed by Franchisee for Franchisee's initial investment, provided that the security interest is subordinate to Franchisee's obligations to Franchisor, that a foreclosure on such a pledge or security interest and/or any Transfer resulting from such a foreclosure shall be subject to all provisions of this Agreement, and that Franchisee obtains from the lender a written acknowledgement to Franchisor of these restrictions. Notwithstanding the foregoing, in the event Franchisee seeks and/or obtains financing whereby funding is provided with the assistance of the United States Small Business Administration ("SBA Financing"), Franchisee shall be permitted to grant the lender of such SBA Financing a senior lien on any Collateral Franchisee uses to secure the SBA Financing, and Franchisor and Franchisee further agree that (i) the provisions of Attachment 8 are fully incorporated herein and applicable to Franchisor and Franchisee, (ii) Franchisor shall subordinate its security interest or other lien on Franchisee's Collateral to that of the lender of the SBA Financing and (iii) Franchisor waives the requirement of the written acknowledgement referenced in this Section.

## 17. DEFAULTS.

17.1 Default and Automatic Termination. Franchisee shall be deemed to be in material default under this Agreement, and all rights granted herein shall automatically terminate without notice to Franchisee, if Franchisee shall become insolvent or makes a general assignment for the benefit of creditors; or if Franchisee files a voluntary petition under any section or chapter of federal bankruptcy law or under any similar law or statute of the United States or any state thereof, or admits in writing its inability to pay its debts when due; or if Franchisee is adjudicated a bankrupt or insolvent in proceedings filed against Franchisee under any section or chapter of federal bankruptcy laws or under any similar law or statute of the United States or any state; or if a bill in equity or other proceeding for the appointment of a receiver of Franchisee or other custodian for Franchisee's business or assets is filed and consented to by Franchisee; or if a receiver or other custodian (permanent or temporary) of Franchisee's assets or property, or any part thereof, is appointed by any court of competent jurisdiction; or if proceedings for a composition with creditors under any state or federal law should be instituted by or against Franchisee; or if a final judgment remains unsatisfied or of record for thirty (30) days or longer (unless supersedeas bond is filed); or if Franchisee is dissolved; or if execution is levied against Franchisee's business or property; or if suit to foreclose any lien or mortgage against the Franchised Business premises or equipment is instituted against Franchisee and not dismissed within thirty (30) days.

17.2 Defaults with No Opportunity to Cure. Franchisee shall be deemed to be in material default and Franchisor may, at its option, terminate this Agreement and all rights granted hereunder, without

affording Franchisee any opportunity to cure the default, effective immediately upon notice to Franchisee, if Franchisee, or any Principal, as the case may be:

17.2.1 has misrepresented or omitted material facts in applying for the Franchise;

17.2.2 fails to (i) acquire a site for the Franchised Business, (ii) complete construction of the Franchised Business, (iii) obtain all licenses and permits before opening, or (iv) open the Franchised Business within the time and in the manner specified in Article 8;

17.2.3 fails to obtain all required licenses and permits before opening or open the Franchised Business within the time and in the manner specified in Article 8.

17.2.4 falsifies any report required to be furnished Franchisor hereunder;

17.2.5 ceases to operate the Franchised Business for a period of five (5) days or more; subject to loss or casualty which is governed by Section 17.2.6 and Section 17.2.7;

17.2.6 loses for any cause whatsoever the right of possession of the real property on which the Franchised Business is located; provided, however, that this provision shall not apply if through no fault of Franchisee, Franchisee loses right of possession and Franchisee applies within thirty (30) days after such event, for Franchisor's approval to relocate the Franchised Business (which approval shall not be unreasonably withheld) and Franchisee diligently pursues such relocation in accordance with Section 8.4;

17.2.7 fails to restore the Franchised Business location to full operation within a reasonable period time but not more than one hundred twenty (120) days from the date the Franchised Business location is rendered inoperable by any casualty, as may be extended by Franchisor in Franchisor's reasonable discretion;

17.2.8 fails to comply with any federal, state, or local law, rule or regulation, applicable to the operation of the Franchised Business, including, but not limited to, the failure to pay taxes;

17.2.9 defaults under any lease or sublease of the real property on which the Franchised Business is located;

17.2.10 understates Gross Revenue on two (2) occasions or more, whether or not cured on any or all of those occasions;

17.2.11 fails to comply with the covenants in Article 15;

17.2.12 permits a Transfer in violation of the provisions of Article 16 of this Agreement;

17.2.13 fails, or Franchisee's legal representative fails, to transfer the interests in this Franchise Agreement and the Franchised Business upon death or permanent disability of Franchisee or any Principal of Franchisee as required by Section 16.7;

17.2.14 is convicted of, or pleads no contest to, a felony or to a crime that could damage the goodwill associated with the Marks or engages in any other conduct that may harm the reputation of the System or the goodwill associated with the Marks;

17.2.15 receives an adverse judgment or a consent decree in any case or proceeding involving allegations of fraud, racketeering, unfair or improper trade practices or similar claim which is

likely to have an adverse effect on the System, or the Marks, the goodwill associated therewith or Franchisor's interest therein, in Franchisor's sole opinion;

17.2.16 conceals revenues, knowingly maintains false books or records, submits any false reports, fails to input all sales (whether made on-premises, through delivery or catering, or at off-site events) into the POS System, or otherwise attempts to circumvent Franchisor's sales and data reporting requirements;

17.2.17 creates a threat or danger to public health or safety from the construction, maintenance, or operation of the Franchised Business;

17.2.18 refuses to permit Franchisor to inspect the Franchised Business premises or audit Franchisee's books or records;

17.2.19 makes any unauthorized use of the Marks or copyrighted material or any unauthorized use or disclosure of Confidential Information (as defined in Section 19.2);

17.2.20 fails to comply with the non-competition covenants in Section 19.5;

17.2.21 defaults in the performance of Franchisee's obligations under this Agreement three (3) or more times during the term of this Agreement or has been given at least two (2) notices of default in any consecutive twelve (12)-month period, whether or not the defaults have been corrected;

17.2.22 has insufficient funds to honor a check or electronic funds transfer two (2) or more times within any consecutive twelve (12)-month period;

17.2.23 defaults, or an affiliate of Franchisee defaults, under any other agreement, including any other franchise agreement, with Franchisor or any of its affiliates, suppliers or landlord and does not cure such default within the time period provided in such other agreement; or

17.2.24 terminates this Agreement without cause.

17.3 Curable Defaults. Franchisee shall be deemed to be in material default and Franchisor may, at its option, terminate this Agreement and all rights granted hereunder, if Franchisee fails to cure the default within the time period set forth in this Section 17.3, effective immediately upon notice to Franchisee, if Franchisee, or any Principal, as the case may be:

17.3.1 fails to pay when due any amounts due to Franchisor under this Agreement or any related agreement and does not correct the failure within five (5) days after written notice; provided, however, Franchisor has no obligation to give written notice of a late payment more than two (2) times in any twelve (12)-month period, and the third such late payment in any twelve (12)-month period shall be a non-curable default under Sections 17.2.20 and/or 17.2.21;

17.3.2 fails to perform any non-monetary obligation imposed by this Agreement (excepting those defaults of obligations set forth in Sections 17.1 and 17.2 for which there is no opportunity to cure) and such default shall continue for five (5) days after Franchisor has given written notice of such default, or if the default cannot be reasonably corrected within said five (5)-day period, then if it is not corrected within such additional time as may be reasonably required assuming Franchisee proceeds diligently to cure; provided, however, Franchisor has no obligation to give written notice of a non-monetary default more than two (2) times in any twelve (12)-month period, and the third such default, whether monetary or non-monetary, in any twelve (12)-month period shall be a non-curable default under Section 17.2.20.

17.4 Franchisor's Cure of Franchisee's Defaults. In the event of a default by Franchisee, in addition to Franchisor's right to terminate the Franchise Agreement, and not in lieu thereof, Franchisor may, but has no obligation to:

17.4.1 effect a cure on Franchisee's behalf and at Franchisee's expense, and Franchisee shall immediately pay Franchisor the costs incurred by Franchisor upon demand; or

17.4.2 enter upon the Franchised Business location and exercise complete authority with respect to the operation thereof until such time as Franchisor determines that the default of Franchisee has been cured and that Franchisee is complying with the requirements of this Agreement. Franchisee specifically agrees that a designated representative of Franchisor may take over, control and operate the Franchised Business. In addition to all other fees paid under this Agreement, Franchisee shall pay Franchisor ten percent (10%) of the Gross Revenue generated by the Franchised Business during Franchisor's operation thereof as compensation therefor. Further, Franchisee shall reimburse Franchisor for the full compensation paid to such representative including the cost of all fringe benefits plus all travel expenses, lodging, meals and other expenses reasonably incurred by such representative until the default has been cured and Franchisee is complying with the terms of this Agreement.

17.6 Principal's Default. Franchisee and each Principal acknowledge and agree that a default event described in this Article 17 that is committed by any Principal is deemed a default by the Franchisee entity and all Principals, such that Franchisor may exercise its rights pursuant to this Article 17, whether or not the Franchisee entity or any other Principal had or has involvement or knowledge of the default event."

17.5 Reimbursement of Costs. Franchisee shall reimburse Franchisor all costs and expenses, including but not limited to attorneys' fees, incurred by Franchisor as a result of Franchisee's default, including costs in connection with collection of any amounts owed to Franchisor and/or enforcement of Franchisor's rights under this Agreement.

## **18. POST-TERMINATION OR EXPIRATION.**

18.1 Franchisee's Obligations. Upon termination or expiration of this Agreement, all rights and licenses granted hereunder to Franchisee shall immediately terminate and Franchisee and Principal(s) shall:

18.1.1 immediately cease to operate the Franchised Business, and shall not thereafter, directly or indirectly identify himself, herself or itself as a current The Hot Spot owner, franchisee or licensee;

18.1.2 immediately and permanently (i) cease to use the Marks, any imitation of any Mark, logos, copyrighted material, or other intellectual property, Confidential Information (as defined in Section 19.2 hereof), confidential or proprietary material or indicia of a The Hot Spot Studios outlet, (ii) cease to use any trade name, trade or service mark or other commercial symbol that suggests a current or past association with Franchisor, Franchisor's affiliates, or the System and (iii) de-identify the Franchised Business premises. In particular, Franchisee shall cease to use, without limitation, all signs, billboards, advertising materials, displays, stationery, forms, and any other articles, which display the Marks

18.1.3 take such action as may be necessary to cancel any assumed name or equivalent registration that contains the Mark or any other service mark or trademark of Franchisor, and Franchisee shall furnish Franchisor with evidence of compliance with this obligation, which is satisfactory to Franchisor, within five (5) days after termination or expiration of this Agreement;

18.1.4 promptly pay all sums owing to Franchisor and its affiliates. Such sums shall include all damages, costs and expenses, including reasonable attorneys' fees, incurred by Franchisor as a result of any default by Franchisee. The payment obligation herein shall give rise to and remain, until paid in full, a lien in favor of Franchisor against any and all of the personal property, furnishings, equipment, fixtures, and inventory owned by Franchisee and located at the Franchised Business location at the time of default;

18.1.5 pay to Franchisor all damages for any breach or early termination of this Agreement, plus, costs and expenses, including reasonable attorneys' fees, incurred by Franchisor in connection with obtaining any remedy available to Franchisor and, subsequent to the termination or expiration of this Agreement, in obtaining injunctive or other relief for the enforcement of any provisions of this Agreement that survive its termination;

18.1.6 immediately deliver at Franchisee's sole cost and expense, to Franchisor the Manual and all records, files, instructions, correspondence, invoices, agreements, designs, completed project signs, all confidential, proprietary and copyrighted material and all other materials related to operation of the Franchised Business, including but not limited to customer lists and records, (all of which are acknowledged to be Franchisor's property), delete all electronic copies and retain no copy or record of any of the foregoing, except Franchisee's copy of this Agreement and of any correspondence between the parties and any other documents that Franchisee reasonably needs for compliance with any provision of law;

18.1.7 comply with the non-disclosure and non-competition covenants contained in Article 19; and

18.1.8 in the event this Agreement is terminated due to Franchisee's default, pay Franchisor a lump sum payment (as liquidated damages and not as a penalty) in an amount equal to: the greater of: Fifty Thousand Dollars (\$50,000) or (a) the average monthly Royalty Fee and Brand Fund Contribution payable by Franchisee over the twelve (12) month period immediately prior to the date of Franchisee's default termination (or such shorter time period if the Franchised Business has been open less than twelve (12) months); (b) multiplied by the lesser of (i) twenty-four (24) or (ii) the number of months then remaining in the then-current term of this Agreement. Franchisee acknowledges that a precise calculation of the full extent of the damages Franchisor will incur in the event of termination of this Agreement as a result of Franchisee's default is difficult to determine and that this lump sum payment is reasonable in light thereof. The liquidated damages payable by Franchisee pursuant to this Section 18.1.8 shall be in addition to all other amounts payable under this Agreement and shall not affect Franchisor's right to obtain appropriate injunctive relief and remedies pursuant to any other provision of this Agreement.

## 18.2 Right to Purchase.

18.2.1 Franchisor shall have the option, to be exercised within fifteen (15) days after termination or expiration of this Agreement, to purchase from Franchisee any or all of the furnishings, equipment (including any point-of-sale system), signs, fixtures, advertising materials, supplies, and inventory of Franchisee related to the operation of the Franchised Business, at Franchisee's cost or fair market value, whichever is less. Franchisor shall purchase Franchisee's assets free and clear of any liens, charges, encumbrances or security interests and Franchisor shall assume no liabilities whatsoever, unless otherwise agreed to in writing by the parties. If the parties cannot agree on the fair market value within thirty (30) days of Franchisor's exercise of its option, fair market value shall be determined by two (2) appraisers, with each party selecting one (1) appraiser, and the average of their determinations shall be binding. In the event of such appraisal, each party shall bear its own legal and other costs and shall split the appraisal fees equally. If Franchisor elects to exercise its option to purchase herein provided, it shall

have the right to set off (i) all fees for any such independent appraiser due from Franchisee, (ii) all amounts due from Franchisee to Franchisor or any of its affiliates and (iii) any costs incurred in connection with any escrow arrangement (including reasonable legal fees), against any payment therefor and shall pay the remaining amount in cash. Closing of the purchase shall take place no later than thirty (30) days after determination of the fair market value.

18.2.2 With respect to the options described in Sections 18.2.1, Franchisee shall deliver to Franchisor in a form satisfactory to Franchisor, such warranties, releases of lien, bills of sale, assignments and such other documents and instruments that Franchisor deems necessary in order to perfect Franchisor's title and possession in and to the assets being purchased or assigned and to meet the requirements of all tax and government authorities. If, at the time of closing, Franchisee has not obtained all of these certificates and other documents, Franchisor may, in its sole discretion, place the purchase price in escrow pending issuance of any required certificates or documents.

18.2.3 Franchisor shall be entitled to assign any and all of its option in Section 18.2.1 to any other party, without the consent of Franchisee.

18.3 Assignment of Communications. Franchisee, at the option of Franchisor, shall assign to Franchisor all rights to the telephone numbers of the Franchised Business and any related public directory listing or other business listings and execute all forms and documents required by Franchisor and any telephone company at any time, to transfer such service and numbers to Franchisor. Further, Franchisee shall assign to Franchisor any and all social media accounts and internet listings, domain names, internet advertising, websites, listings with search engines, electronic mail addresses or any other similar listing or usage related to the Franchised Business. Notwithstanding any forms and documents that may have been executed by Franchisee under Section 11.6, Franchisee shall provide Franchisor with all passwords and administrative rights, and hereby appoints Franchisor its true and lawful agent and attorney-in-fact with full power and authority, for the sole purpose of taking such action as is necessary to complete such assignment. This power of attorney shall survive the expiration or termination of this Agreement. Franchisee shall thereafter use different telephone numbers, social media accounts, electronic mail addresses or other listings or usages at or in connection with any subsequent business conducted by Franchisee.

18.4 Survival. The rights and obligations of the parties contained in this Article 18 shall survive the expiration or sooner termination of this Agreement.

## **19. NON-DISCLOSURE AND NON-COMPETITION COVENANTS.**

### **19.1 Operations Manual.**

19.1.1 Franchisor has provided to Franchisee, on loan, a current copy of the Manual. The Manual may be in hard copy or made available to Franchisee in digital, electronic or computerized form or in some other form now existing or hereafter developed that would allow Franchisee to view the contents thereof. If the Manual (or any changes thereto) are provided in a form other than physical copy, Franchisee shall pay any and all costs to retrieve, review, use or access the Manual. To protect the reputation and goodwill of Franchisor and to maintain high standards of operation under Franchisor's Marks, Franchisee shall operate all aspects of the Franchised Business in accordance with the Manual, as they may from time to time be modified by Franchisor, other written directives that Franchisor may issue to Franchisee from time to time, whether or not such directives are included in the Manual, and any other manual and materials created or approved for use in the operation of the Franchised Business.

19.1.2 Franchisee and Principal(s) shall at all times treat the Manual, written directives, and other materials and any other confidential communications or materials, and the information contained

therein, as confidential and shall maintain such information as trade secret and confidential in accordance with this Article and this Agreement. Franchisee and Principal(s) shall not divulge and make such materials available to anyone other than those of Franchisee's employees who require the information contained therein to operate the Franchised Business. Franchisee shall, prior to disclosure, fully train and inform its employees on all the restrictions, terms and conditions under which it is permitted to use Franchisor's intellectual, proprietary and confidential information; and shall ensure its employees' compliance with such restrictions, terms and conditions. Franchisee, Principal(s), and any person working with Franchisee shall agree not, at any time to use, copy, duplicate, record or otherwise reproduce these materials, in whole or in part, or otherwise make the same available to any person other than those authorized above, without Franchisor's prior written consent.

19.1.3 The Manual, written directives, and other materials and any other confidential communications provided or approved by Franchisor shall at all times remain the sole property of Franchisor. Franchisee shall maintain the Manual and all Franchisor's confidential and proprietary materials at all times in a safe and secure location, shall take all reasonable measures to prevent unauthorized access thereto, whether any attempted unauthorized access takes the form of physical access or access via computer or telecommunications networks or otherwise, and shall report the theft or loss of the Manual, or any portion thereof, immediately to Franchisor. At a minimum, Franchisee shall, in the case of computer and telecommunications networks, use the latest available firewall, encryption and similar technology to prevent unauthorized access. Franchisee shall delete all electronic copies and return and cease using any physical copy of the Manual and other confidential and proprietary materials to Franchisor immediately upon request or upon transfer, termination or expiration of this Agreement.

19.1.4 Franchisor may from time to time revise the contents of the Manual and other materials created or approved for use in the operation of the Franchised Business. Franchisee expressly agrees to comply with each new or changed policy, standard or directive. In the event of any dispute as to the contents of the Manual, the terms of the master copy of the Manual maintained by Franchisor shall control.

19.2 Confidential Information. Franchisee and Principal(s) acknowledge and accept that during the term of this Agreement, Franchisee and Principal(s) will have access to Franchisor's trade secrets, including, but not limited to, designs, instructional methods, processes, standards, know-how, designs, customer lists, vendor partnerships and/or relationships, sales and technical information, financial information, costs, product prices and names, software tools and applications, website and/or email design, products, services, equipment, marketing materials, technologies and procedures relating to the operation of the Franchised Business; the Manual; methods of advertising and promotion; training materials; electronic code, curriculum, access codes, identification codes, and similar information that allows access to restricted content; any other information which Franchisor may or may not specifically designate as "confidential" or "proprietary"; and the components of the System, whether or not such information is protected or protectable by patent, copyright, trade secret or other proprietary rights (collectively referred to herein as the "Confidential Information"). Franchisee and Principal(s) covenant and agree that Franchisee and Principal(s) shall not, during the term of this Agreement and thereafter, communicate or divulge to, or use for the benefit of, any other person or entity, and, following the expiration or termination of this Agreement, shall not use for their own benefit, any Confidential Information that may be communicated to Franchisee or any Principal or of which Franchisee or any Principal may be apprised in connection with the operation of the Franchised Business under the terms of this Agreement. Franchisee and any Principal shall not divulge and make any Confidential Information available to anyone other than those of Franchisee's employees who require the Confidential Information to operate the Franchised Business and who have themselves entered into confidentiality and non-compete agreements containing the same provisions as contained in this Agreement, in accordance with Section 19.10 hereof. Franchisee and any Principal shall not at any time copy, duplicate, record or otherwise reproduce any Confidential

Information, in whole or in part, or otherwise make the same available to any person other than those authorized above, without Franchisor's prior written consent. The covenants in this Section 19.2 shall survive the expiration, termination or transfer of this Agreement or any interest herein and shall be perpetually binding upon Franchisee and each Principal.

19.3 Protection of Information. Franchisee shall take all steps necessary, at Franchisee's own expense, to protect the Confidential Information and shall immediately notify Franchisor if Franchisee finds that any Confidential Information has been divulged in violation of this Agreement.

19.4 New Concepts. If Franchisee or Principal(s) develops any new concept, process, product, recipe, or improvement in the operation or promotion of the Franchised Business ("Improvements"), Franchisee is required to promptly notify Franchisor and provide Franchisor with all related information, processes, products, recipe or other improvements, and sign any and all forms, documents and/or papers necessary for Franchisor to obtain full proprietary rights to such Improvements, without compensation and without any claim of ownership or proprietary rights to such Improvements. Franchisee and Principal(s) acknowledge that any such Improvements will become the property of Franchisor, and Franchisor may use or disclose such information to other franchisees as it determines to be appropriate. Franchisee acknowledges and agrees that nothing in this Section 19.4 permits Franchisee to test, introduce, provide, or otherwise offer any Improvement to customers, or use any Improvement in the operation of the Franchised Business, unless and until Franchisor consents to the use of the Improvement for such purpose.

19.5 Noncompetition Covenants. Franchisee and Principal(s) specifically acknowledge that, pursuant to this Agreement, Franchisee and Principal(s) will receive valuable training, trade secrets and Confidential Information of the System that are beyond the present knowledge, training and experience of Franchisee, each Principal and Franchisee's managers and employees. Franchisee and Principal(s) acknowledge that such specialized training, trade secrets and Confidential Information provide a competitive advantage and will be valuable to them in the development and operation of the Franchised Business, and that gaining access to such specialized training, trade secrets and Confidential Information is, therefore, a primary reason why Franchisee and Principal(s) are entering into this Agreement. In consideration for such specialized training, trade secrets, Confidential Information and rights, Franchisee and Principal(s) covenant that, except as otherwise approved in writing by Franchisor:

19.5.1 During the term of this Agreement, Franchisee and Principal(s) shall not, either directly or indirectly, for themselves or through, on behalf of, or in conjunction with, any person or entity (i) divert, or attempt to divert, any business or customer of the Franchised Business or of other franchisees in the System to any competitor, by direct or indirect inducement or otherwise; (ii) participate as an owner, partner, director, officer, employee, consultant or agent or serve in any other capacity in any do-it-yourself arts and crafts business similar to the System; (iii) do or perform, directly or indirectly, any other act injurious or prejudicial to the goodwill associated with the Marks and the System; or (iv) in any manner interfere with, disturb, disrupt, decrease or otherwise jeopardize the business of the Franchisor or any The Hot Spot franchisees or Franchisor-affiliated outlets.

19.5.2 Upon the expiration or earlier termination of this Agreement or upon a Transfer and continuing for twenty-four (24) months thereafter, Franchisee and Principal(s) shall not, either directly or indirectly, for themselves or through, on behalf of or in conjunction with any person or entity (i) divert, or attempt to divert, any business or customer of the Franchised Business or of other franchisees in the System to any competitor, by direct or indirect inducement or otherwise; or (ii) participate as an owner, partner, director, officer, employee, consultant or agent or serve in any other capacity in any do-it-yourself arts and crafts business similar to the System within twenty (20) miles of the Territory or any The Hot Spot location; or (iii) do or perform, directly or indirectly, any other act injurious or prejudicial to the goodwill

associated with the Marks and the System or (iv) in any manner interfere with, disturb, disrupt, decrease or otherwise jeopardize the business of the Franchisor or any The Hot Spot franchisees.

19.6 Reasonableness of Restrictions. Franchisee and Principal(s) acknowledges and agrees that the covenants not to compete set forth in this Agreement are fair and reasonable and will not impose any undue hardship on Franchisee or Principal(s) since Franchisee or Principals, as the case may be, have other considerable skills, experience and education which afford Franchisee or Principal(s), as the case may be, the opportunity to derive income from other endeavors.

19.7 Reduction of Time or Scope. If the period of time or the geographic scope specified above, should be adjudged unreasonable in any proceeding, then the period of time will be reduced by such number of months or the geographic scope will be reduced by the elimination of such portion thereof, or both, so that such restrictions may be enforced for such time and scope as are adjudged to be reasonable. In addition, Franchisor shall have the right, in its sole discretion, to reduce the scope of any covenant set forth in this Paragraph 19 or any portion thereof, without Franchisee's consent, effective immediately upon receipt by Franchisee of written notice thereof, and Franchisee agrees to forthwith comply with any covenant as so modified.

19.8 Injunctive Relief. Franchisee and Principal(s) acknowledge that a violation of the covenants of confidentiality and non-competition contained in this Agreement would result in immediate and irreparable injury to Franchisor for which monetary damages cannot fully remedy. Accordingly, Franchisee and Principal(s) hereby consent to the entry of a temporary and permanent injunction prohibiting any conduct by Franchisee or Principal(s) in violation of the terms of the covenants set forth in this Article 19 and hereby agree to waive any and all defenses to the entry of such injunction(s). Notwithstanding, Franchisee and Principal(s) acknowledge and agree that the foregoing injunctive relief is in addition to, and does not restrict Franchisor from pursuing, any and all claims for monetary damages resulting from a breach by Franchisee or Principal(s) of the covenants contained herein.

19.9 No Defense. Franchisee and Principal(s) expressly agree that the existence of any claims they may have against Franchisor, whether or not arising from this Agreement, shall not constitute a defense to the enforcement by Franchisor of the covenants in this Article 19.

19.10 Liquidated Damages – Violation of Confidentiality or Non-Competition Covenants. In the event Franchisee and/or Principal(s) violate the covenants of confidentiality and/or non-competition set forth herein, Franchisee and/or Principal(s) shall pay Franchisor a lump sum payment (as liquidated damages and not as a penalty) an amount equal to One Hundred Thousand Dollars (\$100,000.00), plus Franchisor's attorney's fees, for each such violation. Franchisee and Principal(s) acknowledge that a precise calculation of the full extent of the damages that Franchisor will incur in the event of Franchisee's and/or Principal(s)' violation of the covenants of confidentiality and/or non-competition is difficult to determine and that this lump sum payment is reasonable in light thereof. The liquidated damages payable by Franchisee pursuant to this Section 19.9 shall be in addition to all other amounts payable under this Agreement and shall not affect Franchisor's right to obtain appropriate injunctive relief and remedies pursuant to any other provision hereof.

19.11 Covenants of Employees, Agents, and Third Persons. Franchisee shall require and obtain execution of covenants similar to those set forth in this Article 19 (including covenants applicable upon the termination of a person's employment with Franchisee) from all employees, contractors or third persons who will have access to Franchisor's Confidential Information, and Franchisee shall provide Franchisor with executed versions thereof. Such covenants shall be substantially in the forms set forth in Attachment 7 as revised and updated from time to time and contained in the Manual. Franchisee shall indemnify and hold Franchisor harmless from any and all liability, loss, attorneys' fees, or damage Franchisor may suffer

as a result of Franchisee's failure to obtain executed restricted covenants by employees, agents and third persons as required by this Section.

## **20. DISPUTE RESOLUTION.**

20.1 Internal Dispute Resolution. Franchisee shall first bring any claim, controversy or dispute arising out of or relating to this Agreement, the Attachments hereto or the relationship created by this Agreement to Franchisor's president and/or chief executive officer for resolution. After providing notice as set forth in Section 21.7 below, Franchisee must exhaust this internal dispute resolution procedure before Franchisee may bring Franchisee's dispute before a third party. This agreement to first attempt resolution of disputes internally shall survive termination or expiration of this Agreement.

20.2 Mediation. At Franchisor's option, any claim, controversy or dispute that is not resolved pursuant to Section 20.1 hereof shall be submitted to non-binding mediation. Franchisee shall provide Franchisor with written notice of Franchisee's intent to pursue any unresolved claim, controversy or dispute, specifying in sufficient detail the nature thereof, prior to commencing any legal action. Franchisor shall have thirty (30) days following receipt of Franchisee's notice to exercise Franchisor's option to submit such claim, controversy, or dispute to mediation. Mediation shall be conducted through a mediator or mediators in accordance with the American Arbitration Association Commercial Mediation Rules. Such mediation shall take place in the then-current location of Franchisor's corporate headquarters. The costs and expenses of mediation, including compensation and expenses of the mediator (and except for the attorneys' fees incurred by either party), shall be borne by the parties equally. Franchisor may specifically enforce Franchisor's rights to mediation, as set forth herein.

### **20.3 Arbitration.**

20.3.1 Except disputes not subject to alternative dispute resolution as set forth in Section 20.4, any dispute between Franchisor and Franchisee and/or any Principal arising out of or relating to this Agreement, the Exhibits hereto or any breach thereof, including any claim that this Agreement or any of its parts, is invalid, illegal or otherwise voidable or void, which has not been resolved in accordance with Sections 20.1 or 20.2, will be resolved by submission to the American Arbitration Association or its successor organization to be settled by a single arbitrator in accordance with the Commercial Arbitration Rules then in effect for such Association or successor organization.

20.3.2 All issues relating to arbitrability or the enforcement of the agreement to arbitrate contained in this Article 20 will be governed by the Federal Arbitration Act (9 U.S.C. §1 *et seq.*) and the federal common law of arbitration. All hearings and other proceedings will take place in Washoe County, Nevada, or the offices of the American Arbitration Association, or, if Franchisor so elects, in the county where the principal place of business of Franchisee is then located.

20.3.3 This arbitration provision is self-executing and will remain in full force and effect after expiration or termination of this Agreement. Any arbitration will be conducted on an individual, and not a class-wide or multiple plaintiffs, basis. If either party fails to appear at any properly noticed arbitration proceeding, an award may be entered against the party by default or otherwise, notwithstanding the failure to appear. Judgment upon an arbitration award may be entered in any court having jurisdiction and will be binding, final and not subject to appeal. No punitive or exemplary damages will be awarded against Franchisor, Franchisee, or entities related to either of them, in an arbitration proceeding or otherwise, and are hereby waived.

20.3.4 The provisions of this Section 20.3 are independent of any other covenant or provision of this Agreement; provided, however, that if a court of competent jurisdiction determines that

any of the provisions are unlawful in any way, the court will modify or interpret the provisions to the minimum extent necessary to have them comply with the law.

20.3.5 In proceeding with arbitration and in making determinations hereunder, no arbitrator shall extend, modify, or suspend any terms of this Agreement or the reasonable standards of business performance and operation established by Franchisor in good faith. No notice, request or demand for arbitration shall stay, postpone, or rescind the effectiveness of any termination of this Agreement.

20.3.6 Except as expressly required by law, Franchisor, Franchisee and any Principal shall keep all aspects of any mediation and/or arbitration proceeding in confidence, and shall not disclose any information about the proceeding to any third party other than legal counsel who shall be required to maintain the confidentiality of such information.

20.4 Exceptions. Notwithstanding the requirements of Sections 20.2 or 20.3, the following claims shall not be subject to mediation or arbitration:

20.4.1 Franchisor's claims for injunctive or other extraordinary relief;

20.4.2 disputes and controversies arising from the Sherman Act, the Clayton Act or any other federal or state antitrust law;

20.4.3 disputes and controversies based upon or arising under the Lanham Act, as now or hereafter amended, relating to the ownership or validity of the Marks;

20.4.4 disputes and controversies relating to actions to obtain possession of the premises of the Franchised Business; and

20.4.5 enforcement of Franchisee's post-termination obligations, including but not limited to, Franchisee's non-competition covenants.

20.5 Governing Law and Venue. This Agreement is made in, and shall be substantially performed in, the State of Nevada. Any claims, controversies, disputes or actions arising out of this Agreement shall be governed, enforced and interpreted pursuant to the laws of the State of Nevada. Franchisee and Principal(s), except where specifically prohibited by law, hereby irrevocably submit themselves to the sole and exclusive jurisdiction of the state and federal courts in Nevada. Franchisee and Principal(s) hereby waive all questions of personal jurisdiction for the purpose of carrying out this provision.

20.6 Mutual Benefit. Franchisee, Principal(s), and Franchisor acknowledge that the parties' agreement regarding applicable state law and forum set forth in Section 20.5 provide each of the parties with the mutual benefit of uniform interpretation of this Agreement and any dispute arising hereunder. Each of Franchisee, Principal(s), and Franchisor further acknowledge the receipt and sufficiency of mutual consideration for such benefit and that each party's agreement regarding applicable state law and choice of forum have been negotiated in good faith and are part of the benefit of the bargain reflected by this Agreement.

20.7 Waiver of Jury Trial and Certain Damages. Franchisee and Principal(s) hereby waive, to the fullest extent permitted by law, any right to or claim for (i) a trial by jury in any action, proceeding or counterclaim brought by or against Franchisor, and (ii) any punitive, exemplary, incidental, indirect, special, consequential or other damages (including, without limitation, loss of profits) against Franchisor, its affiliates, and their respective officers, directors, shareholders, partners, agents, representatives,

independent contractors, servants and employees, in their corporate and individual capacities, arising out of any cause whatsoever. Each of Franchisee and Principal(s) agree that in the event of a dispute, Franchisee and each Principal shall be limited to the recovery of any actual damages sustained.

20.8 Injunctive Relief. Nothing herein contained (including, without limitation, Sections 20.1 through 20.5 above) shall bar Franchisor from the right to obtain immediate injunctive relief from any court of competent jurisdiction against threatened conduct by Franchisee that may cause Franchisor loss or damage, under the usual equity rules, including the applicable rules for obtaining specific performance, restraining orders, and preliminary injunctions.

20.9 Limitations of Claims. Any and all claims asserted by Franchisee and Principal(s) arising out of or relating to this Agreement or the relationship among the parties will be barred unless a proceeding for relief is commenced within one (1) year from the date on which Franchisee or Principal(s) knew or should have known of the facts giving rise to such claims.

20.10 Attorneys' Fees. In the event of any action in law or equity by and between Franchisor and Franchisee concerning the operation, enforcement, construction or interpretation of this Agreement, the prevailing party in such action shall be entitled to recover reasonable attorneys' fees and court costs incurred.

## **21. GENERAL.**

### **21.1 Relationship of the Parties.**

21.1.1 Independent Licensee. Franchisee is and shall be an independent licensee under this Agreement, and no partnership shall exist between Franchisee and Franchisor. This Agreement does not constitute Franchisee as an agent, legal representative, or employee of Franchisor for any purpose whatsoever, and Franchisee is not granted any right or authority to assume or create any obligation for or on behalf of, or in the name of, or in any way to bind Franchisor. Franchisee agrees not to incur or contract any debt or obligation on behalf of Franchisor or commit any act, make any representation, or advertise in any manner which may adversely affect any right of Franchisor or be detrimental to Franchisor or other franchisees of Franchisor. Franchisor does not assume any liability, and will not be considered liable, for any agreements, representations, or warranties made by Franchisee or Principal(s) which are not expressly authorized under this Agreement. Franchisor will not be obligated for any damages to any person or property which directly or indirectly arise from or relate to Franchisee's operation of the Franchised Business. Pursuant to the above, Franchisee agrees to indemnify Franchisor and hold Franchisor harmless from any and all liability, loss, attorneys' fees, or damage Franchisor may suffer as a result of claims, demands, taxes, costs, or judgments against Franchisor arising out of any allegation of an agent, partner, or employment relationship.

21.1.2 No Relationship. Franchisee acknowledges and agrees that Franchisee alone exercises day-to-day control over all operations, activities, and elements of the Franchised Business, and that under no circumstance shall Franchisor do so or be deemed to do so. Franchisee further acknowledges and agrees, and will never claim otherwise, that the various restrictions, prohibitions, specifications, and procedures of the System which Franchisee is required to comply with under this Agreement, whether set forth in Franchisor's Operations Manual or otherwise, does not directly or indirectly constitute, suggest, infer or imply that Franchisor controls any aspect or element of the day-to-day operations of the Franchised Business, which Franchisee alone controls, but only constitute standards Franchisee must adhere to when exercising control of the day-to-day operations of the Franchised Business.

21.1.3 Franchisee's Employees. Franchisor has no authority to control, either directly or indirectly, the essential terms and conditions of employment of Franchisee's employees. Franchisee acknowledges and agrees that Franchisee, in Franchisee's sole and absolute discretion, shall determine all such

essential terms and conditions of employment, which are defined in the Manual or otherwise defined by law. Franchisee specifically agrees that any training Franchisor provides for Franchisee's employees is geared to impart to those employees, with Franchisee's ultimate authority, the various procedures, protocols, systems, and operations of a The Hot Spot Studios Franchise and in no fashion reflects any employment relationship between Franchisor and such employees. If ever it is asserted that Franchisor is the employer, joint employer or co-employer of any of Franchisee's employees in any private or government investigation, action, proceeding, arbitration or other setting, Franchisee irrevocably agrees to assist Franchisor in defending said allegation, appearing at any venue requested by Franchisor to testify on Franchisor's behalf, participate in depositions, other appearances or preparing affidavits rejecting any assertion that Franchisor is the employer, joint employer or co-employer of any of Franchisee's employees.

21.2 Successors. This Agreement shall bind and inure to the benefit of the successors and assigns of Franchisor and shall be personally binding on and inure to the benefit of Franchisee (including the individuals executing this Agreement on behalf of the Franchisee entity) and its or their respective heirs, executors, administrators and successors or assigns; provided, however, the foregoing provision shall not be construed to allow a transfer of any interest of Franchisee or Principal(s) in this Agreement or the Franchised Business, except in accordance with Article 16 hereof.

21.3 Invalidity of Part of Agreement. Should any provisions in this Agreement, for any reason, be declared invalid, then such provision shall be invalid only to the extent of the prohibition without in any way invalidating or altering any other provision of this Agreement.

21.4 Entire Agreement. This Agreement, including all attachments, is the entire agreement of the parties, superseding all prior written or oral agreements of the parties concerning the same subject matter, and superseding all prior written or oral representations made to Franchisee, provided that nothing in this Agreement is intended to disclaim the representations made to Franchisee in Franchisor's Franchise Disclosure Document. No agreement of any kind relating to the matters covered by this Agreement and no amendment of the provisions hereof shall be binding upon either party unless and until the same has been made in writing and executed by all interested parties.

21.5 Construction. All terms and words used in this Agreement, regardless of the number and gender in which they are used, shall be deemed and construed to include any other number, singular or plural, and any other gender, masculine, feminine or neuter, as the context or sense of this Agreement or any provision herein may require, as if such words had been fully and properly written in the appropriate number and gender. All covenants, agreements and obligations assumed herein by Franchisee and Principal(s) shall be deemed to be joint and several covenants, agreements and obligations of each of the persons named as Franchisee, if more than one person is so named.

21.6 Captions. Captions and section headings are used herein for convenience only. They are not part of this Agreement and shall not be used in construing it.

21.7 Notices. Whenever notice is required or permitted to be given under the terms of this Agreement, it shall be given in writing, and be delivered personally or by certified mail or courier, postage prepaid, addressed to the party for whom intended, and shall be deemed given on the date of delivery or delivery is refused. All such notices shall be addressed to the party to be notified at their respective addresses as set forth in the introductory paragraph of this Agreement, or at such other address or addresses as the parties may from time to time designate in writing.

21.8 Effect of Waivers. No waiver, delay, omission or forbearance on the part of Franchisor to exercise any right, option, duty or power arising from any default or breach by Franchisee shall affect or impair the rights of Franchisor with respect to any subsequent default of the same or of a different kind.

Any use by Franchisee of the System or any part thereof at any place other than at the Franchised Business location shall not give Franchisee any rights not specifically granted hereunder. Failure to take action to stop such use shall not in any event be considered a waiver of the rights of Franchisor at any time to require Franchisee to restrict said use to the Franchised Business location.

21.9 Remedies Cumulative. All rights and remedies of the parties to this Agreement shall be cumulative and not alternative, in addition to and not exclusive of any other rights or remedies that are provided for herein or that may be available at law or in equity in case of any breach, failure or default or threatened breach, failure or default of any term, provision or condition of this Agreement or any other agreement between Franchisee or any of its affiliates and Franchisor or any of its affiliates. The rights and remedies of the parties to this Agreement shall be continuing and shall not be exhausted by any one or more uses thereof, and may be exercised at any time or from time to time as often as may be expedient; and any option or election to enforce any such right or remedy may be exercised or taken at any time and from time to time. The expiration, earlier termination or exercise of Franchisor's rights pursuant to Article 17 shall not discharge or release Franchisee or any Principal from any liability or obligation then accrued, or any liability or obligation continuing beyond, or arising out of, the expiration, the earlier termination or the exercise of such rights under this Agreement.

21.10 Consent to Do Business Electronically. This agreement is made in the State of Nevada. The parties to the Franchise Agreement hereby consent to do business electronically. Pursuant to the Uniform Electronic Transactions Act as adopted by the State of Nevada, the parties hereby affirm to each other that they agree with the terms of the Franchise Agreement and its Attachments, and by attaching their signature electronically to the Franchise Agreement, they are executing the document and intending to attach their electronic signature to it. Furthermore, the parties acknowledge that the other parties to the Franchise Agreement can rely on an electronic signature as the respective party's signature.

21.11 Counterparts. This Agreement may be executed in multiple counterparts, each of which when so executed shall be an original, and all of which shall constitute one and the same instrument.

21.12 Survival. Any obligation of Franchisee or any Principal that contemplates performance of such obligation after termination or expiration of this Agreement or the transfer of any interest of Franchisee or any Principal therein shall be deemed to survive such termination, expiration or transfer.

*Signature Page Follows*

The parties hereto have executed this Franchise Agreement on the day and year first above written.

FRANCHISEE (Entity):

\_\_\_\_\_

FRANCHISOR:

THE HOT SPOT STUDIOS LLC

By: \_\_\_\_\_

Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Title: \_\_\_\_\_

By: \_\_\_\_\_

Name: Lorraine Kitsos

Title: Director of Training and Onboarding

FRANCHISEE (Principal):

\_\_\_\_\_

Name: \_\_\_\_\_

FRANCHISEE (Principal):

\_\_\_\_\_

Name: \_\_\_\_\_

## **ATTACHMENT 1**

### **MARKS**

Service Mark:

The Hot Spot Pottery Painting, Candle Making and More

## ATTACHMENT 2

### **TERRITORY DESCRIPTION AND APPROVED LOCATION**

\*\*TERRITORY AND ADDRESS TO BE DETERMINED AND INSERTED AFTER THE HOT SPOT PREMISES IS IDENTIFIED BY FRANCHISEE AND APPROVED BY FRANCHISOR, IN ACCORDANCE WITH SECTION 8.1 OF THE FRANCHISE AGREEMENT, IN THE SITE SEACH AREA OF \_\_\_\_\_.

Territory (insert map and/or define by zip codes):

Radius = \_\_\_\_\_ miles

Approved Location Address:

---

---

---

**ATTACHMENT 3**

**AUTHORIZATION AGREEMENT  
AUTOMATIC DEPOSITS (ACH WITHDRAWALS)**

Franchisor Name: **The Hot Spot Studios LLC**

I (We) hereby authorize The Hot Spot Studios LLC, hereinafter called Franchisor, to initiate debit entries to my (our) Checking Account/Savings Account (Select One) indicated below at the depository financial institution named below, and to debit the same to such account. I (We) acknowledge that the origination of ACH transactions to my (our) account must comply with the provisions of U.S. Law, and that I will be responsible for any banking fees that my institution charges.

Financial Institution Name: \_\_\_\_\_ Branch: \_\_\_\_\_

City: \_\_\_\_\_ State: \_\_\_\_\_ Zip: \_\_\_\_\_ Phone: \_\_\_\_\_

ACH/Routing Number: \_\_\_\_\_ Account Number: \_\_\_\_\_  
(Nine Digits)

This authorization is to remain in full force and effect until Franchisor has received a written replacement ACH Withdrawal Form notification from me. I (We) understand that revocation of this Authorization Agreement by me (us) may constitute an event of Default under the Franchise Agreement.

I (We) understand that the amount to be withdrawn by Franchisor will not be the same each month and I (We) therefore authorize all monetary transfers pursuant to Articles 6 and 18 of the Franchise Agreement.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Print Franchisee / Account Holder Name

\_\_\_\_\_  
Print Franchisee/Co-Account Holder Name

\_\_\_\_\_  
Franchisee/ Account Holder Signature-Date

\_\_\_\_\_  
Franchisee/Co-Account Holder Signature-Date

\_\_\_\_\_  
Daytime Phone Number

\_\_\_\_\_  
Email Address

**PLEASE ATTACH A VOIDED CHECK TO THIS FORM**

**Please Return Form to:**

The Hot Spot Studios LLC  
1180 Scheels Drive, #107  
Sparks, Nevada 89434  
Phone #: 800-764-4049

## ATTACHMENT 4

### CONDITIONAL ASSIGNMENT OF LEASE

**FOR VALUE RECEIVED**, the undersigned \_\_\_\_\_  
("Assignor") hereby assigns and transfers to The Hot Spot Studios LLC, a Nevada limited liability company, with a notice address of 1180 Scheels Drive, #107, Sparks, Nevada 89434 ("Assignee"), all of Assignor's right, title and interest as tenant in, to and under that certain lease, a copy of which shall be attached hereto (the "Lease") respecting premises commonly known as \_\_\_\_\_. This Assignment is for collateral purposes only and except as specified herein, Assignee shall have no liability or obligation of any kind whatsoever arising from or in connection with this Assignment or the Lease unless Assignee takes possession of the premises demised by the Lease pursuant to the terms hereof and assumes the obligations of Assignor thereunder.

Assignor represents and warrants to Assignee that Assignor has full power and authority to so assign the Lease and Assignor's interest therein and that Assignor has not previously assigned or transferred, and is not obligated to assign or transfer, any of Assignor's interest in the Lease or the premises demised thereby.

Upon a default by Assignor under the Lease or under the franchise agreement for a The Hot Spot outlet between Assignee and Assignor (the "Franchise Agreement"), or in the event of a default by Assignor under any document or instrument securing the Franchise Agreement, Assignee shall have the right and is hereby empowered to take possession of the premises demised by the Lease, expel Assignor therefrom, and, in such event, Assignor shall have no further right, title or interest in the Lease.

Assignor agrees that it will not suffer or permit any surrender, termination, amendment or modification of the Lease without the prior written consent of Assignee. Throughout the term of the Franchise Agreement and any renewals thereto, Assignor agrees that it shall elect and exercise all options to extend the term of or renew the Lease not less than thirty (30) days prior to the last day that the option must be exercised, unless Assignee otherwise agrees in writing. If Assignee does not otherwise agree in writing, and upon failure of Assignor to so elect to extend or renew the Lease as aforesaid, Assignor hereby appoints Assignee as its true and lawful attorney-in-fact to exercise such extension or renewal options in the name, place and stead of Assignor for the purpose of effecting such extension or renewal.

ASSIGNOR:

DATED: \_\_\_\_\_

By: \_\_\_\_\_

**CONSENT AND AGREEMENT OF LANDLORD**

to that Conditional Assignment of Lease from \_\_\_\_\_ (Assignor) to The Hot Spot Studios LLC (Assignee) dated \_\_\_\_\_, for the property known as \_\_\_\_\_.

The undersigned Landlord under the aforescribed Lease further hereby:

- (a) Agrees to notify Assignee in writing of and upon the failure of Assignor to cure any default by Assignor under the Lease;
- (b) Agrees that Assignee shall have the right, but shall not be obligated, to cure any default by Assignor under the Lease within thirty (30) days after delivery by Landlord of notice thereof in accordance with paragraph (a) above;
- (c) Consents to the foregoing Conditional Assignment and agrees that if Assignee takes possession of the premises demised by the Lease and confirms to Landlord the assumption of the Lease by Assignee as tenant thereunder, Landlord shall recognize Assignee as tenant under the Lease, provided that Assignee cures within the thirty (30) day period the non-monetary defaults, if any, of Assignor under the Lease;
- (d) Agrees that Assignee may further assign the Lease to a person, firm or corporation who shall agree to assume the tenant's obligations under the Lease and who is reasonably acceptable to Landlord and upon such assignment Assignee shall have no further liability or obligation under the Lease as assignee, tenant or otherwise.
- (e) Permits Assignee to enter upon the premises without being guilty of trespass or any other crime or tort to de-identify the premises as an The Hot Spot outlet if tenant fails to do so following termination of the Franchise Agreement or Lease, provided that Assignee shall repair any damage caused thereby.

DATED: \_\_\_\_\_

LANDLORD:

By: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Name, Title)

## ATTACHMENT 5

### **INTERNET ADVERTISING, SOCIAL MEDIA, SOFTWARE, AND TELEPHONE LISTING AGREEMENT**

**THIS INTERNET ADVERTISING, SOCIAL MEDIA, SOFTWARE, AND TELEPHONE LISTING AGREEMENT** (the “Agreement”) is made and entered into this day of \_\_\_\_\_ (the “Effective Date”), by and between The Hot Spot Studios LLC, a Nevada limited liability company, with its principal place of business at 1180 Scheels Drive, #107, Sparks, Nevada, 89434 (the “Franchisor”), and \_\_\_\_\_, a(n) \_\_\_\_\_, with its principal place of business located at \_\_\_\_\_, and \_\_\_\_\_’s principal(s), \_\_\_\_\_, an individual, residing at \_\_\_\_\_, and \_\_\_\_\_, an individual, residing at \_\_\_\_\_ (“Principal(s)”). \_\_\_\_\_ and Principal(s) shall be individually and collectively referred to, and each is, the “Franchisee”.

**WHEREAS**, Franchisee desires to enter into a franchise agreement with Franchisor for a The Hot Spot business (“Franchise Agreement”) which will allow Franchisee to conduct internet-based advertising, maintain social media accounts, use software, and use telephone listings linked to The Hot Spot brand.

**WHEREAS**, Franchisor would not enter into the Franchise Agreement without Franchisee’s agreement to enter into, comply with, and be bound by all the terms and provisions of this Agreement;

**NOW, THEREFORE**, for and in consideration of the foregoing and the mutual promises and covenants contained herein, and in further consideration of the Franchise Agreement and the mutual promises and covenants contained therein, and for other good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which are hereby acknowledged, the parties hereto agree as follows:

#### 1. **Definitions**

All terms used but not otherwise defined in this Agreement shall have the meanings set forth in the Franchise Agreement. “Termination” of the Franchise Agreement shall include, but shall not be limited to, the voluntary termination, involuntary termination, or natural expiration thereof.

#### 2. **Internet Advertising and Telephone Listings**

2.1 **Interest in Websites, Social Media, and Software Accounts and Other Electronic Listings.** Franchisee may acquire (whether in accordance with or in violation of the Franchise Agreement) during the term of Franchise Agreement, certain right, title, or interest in and to certain domain names, social media accounts, hypertext markup language, uniform resource locator addresses, access to corresponding internet websites, the right to hyperlink to certain websites and listings on various internet search engines, and the right to use certain software (collectively, “Electronic Advertising and Software”) related to the Franchised Business or the Marks.

2.2 **Interest in Telephone Numbers and Listings.** Franchisee has or will acquire during the term of the Franchise Agreement, certain right, title, and interest in and to those certain telephone numbers and regular, classified, internet page, and other telephone directory listings (collectively, the “Telephone Listings”) related to the Franchised Business or the Marks.

2.3 **Transfer.** On Termination of the Franchise Agreement, or on periodic request of Franchisor, Franchisee will immediately:

2.3.1 direct all internet service providers, domain name registries, internet search engines, other listing agencies and software companies (collectively, the “Internet and Software Companies”) with which Franchisee has Electronic Advertising and Software: (i) to transfer all of Franchisee’s interest in such Electronic Advertising and Software to Franchisor; and (ii) to execute such documents and take such actions as may be necessary to effectuate such transfer. In the event Franchisor does not desire to accept any or all such Electronic Advertising and Software, Franchisee will immediately direct the Internet and Software Companies to terminate such Electronic Advertising and Software or will take such other actions with respect to the Electronic Advertising and Software as Franchisor directs; and

2.3.2 direct all telephone companies, telephone directory publishers, and telephone directory listing agencies (collectively, the “Telephone Companies”) with which Franchisee has Telephone Listings: (i) to transfer all Franchisee’s interest in such Telephone Listings to Franchisor; and (ii) to execute such documents and take such actions as may be necessary to effectuate such transfer. In the event Franchisor does not desire to accept any or all such Telephone Listings, Franchisee will immediately direct the Telephone Companies to terminate such Telephone Listings or will take such other actions with respect to the Telephone Listings as Franchisor directs.

2.4 Appointment; Power of Attorney. Franchisee hereby constitutes and appoints Franchisor and any officer or agent of Franchisor, for Franchisor’s benefit under the Franchise Agreement and this Agreement or otherwise, with full power of substitution, as Franchisee’s true and lawful attorney-in-fact with full power and authority in Franchisee’s place and stead, and in Franchisee’s name or the name of any affiliated person or affiliated company of Franchisee, to take any and all appropriate action and to execute and deliver any and all documents that may be necessary or desirable to accomplish the purposes of this Agreement. Franchisee further agrees that this appointment constitutes a power coupled with an interest and is irrevocable until Franchisee has satisfied all of its obligations under the Franchise Agreement and any and all other agreements to which Franchisee and any of its affiliates on the one hand, and Franchisor and any of its affiliates on the other, are parties, including without limitation this Agreement. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, Franchisee hereby grants to Franchisor the power and right to do the following:

2.4.1 Direct the Internet Companies to transfer all Franchisee’s interest in and to the Electronic Advertising and Telephone Listings to Franchisor, or alternatively, to direct the Internet Companies to terminate any or all of the Electronic Advertising and Telephone Listings;

2.4.2 Direct the Telephone Companies to transfer all Franchisee’s interest in and to the Telephone Listings to Franchisor, or alternatively, to direct the Telephone Companies to terminate any or all of the Telephone Listings; and

2.4.3 Execute such standard assignment forms or other documents as the Internet Companies and/or Telephone Companies may require in order to affect such transfers or terminations of Franchisee’s interest.

2.5 Certification of Termination. Franchisee hereby directs the Internet and Software Companies and Telephone Companies to accept, as conclusive proof of Termination of the Franchise Agreement, Franchisor’s written statement, signed by an officer or agent of Franchisor, that the Franchise Agreement has terminated.

2.6 Cessation of Obligations. After the Internet Companies and the Telephone Companies have duly transferred all Franchisee’s interests as described in paragraph 2.3 above to Franchisor, as between Franchisee and Franchisor, Franchisee will have no further interest in, or obligations with respect to the particular Electronic Advertising and/or Telephone Listing. Notwithstanding the foregoing, Franchisee will

remain liable to each and all of the Internet Companies and Telephone Companies for the respective sums Franchisee is obligated to pay to them for obligations Franchisee incurred before the date Franchisor duly accepted the transfer of such interests, or for any other obligations not subject to the Franchise Agreement or this Agreement.

### 3. **Miscellaneous**

3.1 **Release.** Franchisee hereby releases, remises, acquits, and forever discharges each and all of the Internet and Software Companies and/or Telephone Companies and each and all of their parent corporations, subsidiaries, affiliates, directors, officers, stockholders, employees, and agents, and the successors and assigns of any of them, from any and all rights, demands, claims, damage, losses, costs, expenses, actions, and causes of action whatsoever, whether in tort or in contract, at law or in equity, known or unknown, contingent or fixed, suspected or unsuspected, arising out of, asserted in, assertible in, or in any way related to this Agreement.

3.2 **Indemnification.** Franchisee is solely responsible for all costs and expenses related to its performance, its nonperformance, and Franchisor's enforcement of this Agreement, which costs and expenses Franchisee will pay Franchisor in full, without defense or setoff, on demand. Franchisee agrees that it will indemnify, defend, and hold harmless Franchisor and its affiliates, and its and their directors, officers, shareholders, partners, members, employees, agents, and attorneys, and the successors and assigns of any and all of them, from and against, and will reimburse Franchisor and any and all of them for, any and all loss, losses, damage, damages, debts, claims, demands, or obligations that are related to or are based on this Agreement.

3.3 **No Duty.** The powers conferred on Franchisor hereunder are solely to protect Franchisor's interests and shall not impose any duty on Franchisor to exercise any such powers. Franchisee expressly agrees that in no event shall Franchisor be obligated to accept the transfer of any or all of Franchisee's interest in any matter hereunder.

3.4 **Further Assurances.** Franchisee agrees that at any time after the date of this Agreement, Franchisee will perform such acts and execute and deliver such documents as may be necessary to assist in or accomplish the purposes of this Agreement.

3.5 **Successors, Assigns, and Affiliates.** All Franchisor's rights and powers, and all Franchisee's obligations, under this Agreement shall be binding on Franchisee's successors, assigns, and affiliated persons or entities as if they had duly executed this Agreement.

3.6 **Effect on Other Agreements.** Except as otherwise provided in this Agreement, all provisions of the Franchise Agreement and attachments and schedules thereto shall remain in effect as set forth therein.

3.7 **Survival.** This Agreement shall survive the Termination of the Franchise Agreement.

3.8 **Governing Law.** This Agreement shall be governed by and construed under the laws of the State of Nevada, without regard to the application of Nevada conflict of law rules.

***Signature Page Follows***

The undersigned have executed or caused their duly authorized representatives to execute this Agreement as of the Effective Date.

FRANCHISEE (Entity):

\_\_\_\_\_

FRANCHISOR:

THE HOT SPOT STUDIOS LLC

By:\_\_\_\_\_

Name:\_\_\_\_\_

Title:\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

By:\_\_\_\_\_

Name: Lorraine Kitsos

Title: Director of Training & Onboarding

FRANCHISEE (Principal):

\_\_\_\_\_

Name:\_\_\_\_\_

FRANCHISEE (Principal):

\_\_\_\_\_

Name:\_\_\_\_\_

**ATTACHMENT 6**

**STATEMENT OF OWNERSHIP INTERESTS IN FRANCHISEE ENTITY**

**Name**

**Percentage of Ownership**

Pursuant to Section 11.2.6 of the Franchise Agreement, the Designated Principal is: \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_.

## ATTACHMENT 7

### **CONFIDENTIALITY AND NON-COMPETE AGREEMENT**

This Confidentiality and Non-Compete Agreement (the “Agreement”) is made and entered into this \_\_\_\_\_, by \_\_\_\_\_, a(n) \_\_\_\_\_ (“Franchisee”), a franchisee of The Hot Spot Studios LLC, a Nevada limited liability company (“Franchisor”), and \_\_\_\_\_, an individual (“Covenantor”), in connection with a franchise agreement.

**WHEREAS**, Franchisee and Franchisor are parties to a franchise agreement dated \_\_\_\_\_ (the “Franchise Agreement”), whereby Franchisor has granted Franchisee the right to use certain of Franchisor’s trademarks and copyrights, including, but not limited to, the The Hot Spot trademarks, and logo, website, documents, advertisements, photographs, social media content, promotional materials and operations manual (collectively referred to as the “Intellectual Property”) for the establishment and operation of a The Hot Spot franchised business;

**WHEREAS**, in connection with his or her duties, it will be necessary for Covenantor to have access to some or all of the Intellectual Property and other confidential information, knowledge, know-how, techniques, training, and other materials used in or related to the System and/or concerning the methods of operation of a The Hot Spot franchised business(collectively referred to as “Confidential Information”);

**WHEREAS**, the Intellectual Property and Confidential Information provide economic advantages to Franchisor and licensed users of Franchisor, including Franchisee;

**WHEREAS**, Franchisee has acknowledged the importance of restricting the use, access and dissemination of the Intellectual Property and Confidential Information, and Franchisee therefore has agreed to obtain from Covenantor a written agreement protecting the Intellectual Property and Confidential Information and further protecting The Hot Spot brand against unfair competition; and

**WHEREAS**, Covenantor acknowledges that receipt of and the right to use the Intellectual Property and Confidential Information constitutes independent valuable consideration for the representations, promises and covenants made by Covenantor herein.

**NOW, THEREFORE**, in consideration of the mutual covenants and obligations contained herein, the parties agree as follows:

#### **1. Confidentiality Agreement.**

**a.** Covenantor shall, at all times, maintain the confidentiality of the Confidential Information and shall use such Intellectual Property and Confidential Information only in the course of his or her employment by or association with Franchisee in connection with the operation of a The Hot Spot under the Franchise Agreement and in accordance with the requirements thereof.

**b.** Covenantor shall not at any time make copies of any documents or compilations containing some or all of the Intellectual Property or Confidential Information, and shall not reproduce, in whole or in part, any of the Intellectual Property or Confidential Information, without Franchisor’s express written permission.

c. Covenantor shall not at any time disclose or permit the disclosure of the Confidential Information except, and only then to the limited extent necessary, to those employees of Franchisee for training and assisting such employees in the operation of Franchisee's The Hot Spot franchised business.

d. Covenantor shall surrender any material containing some or all of the Intellectual Property or Confidential Information to Franchisee or Franchisor, upon request, or upon termination of employment or association with Franchisee.

e. Covenantor shall not at any time, directly or indirectly, do any act or omit to do any act that would or would likely be injurious or prejudicial to the goodwill associated with The Hot Spot brand.

f. Upon termination of employment or association with Franchisee, Covenantor shall immediately lose all rights to access and/or use the Intellectual Property and Confidential Information for any purpose whatsoever.

## **2. Covenants Not to Compete.**

a. In order to protect the goodwill and unique qualities of The Hot Spot brand, and in consideration for the disclosure to Covenantor of the Confidential Information, Covenantor further agrees and covenants that during Covenantor's employment or association with Franchisee, Covenantor shall not, for Covenantor or through, on behalf of or in conjunction with any person or entity:

(i) divert, or attempt to divert, any business or customer of Franchisee's The Hot Spot franchised business or of other franchisees in The Hot Spot system to any competitor, by direct or indirect inducement or otherwise, or

(ii) participate as an owner, partner, director, officer, employee, consultant or agent or serve in any other capacity in any do-it-yourself arts and crafts business substantially similar to the Franchisee's The Hot Spot franchised business ("Competitive Business").

b. In further consideration for the disclosure to Covenantor of the Confidential Information and to protect the goodwill and unique qualities of The Hot Spot system, Covenantor further agrees and covenants that, upon the termination of Covenantor's employment or association with Franchisee and continuing for two (2) years thereafter, Covenantor shall not, for Covenantor or through, on behalf of or in conjunction with any person or entity:

(i) divert, or attempt to divert, any business or customer of Franchisee's The Hot Spot franchised business or of other franchisees in The Hot Spot system to any competitor, by direct or indirect inducement or otherwise, or

(ii) participate as an owner, partner, director, officer, employee, or consultant or serve in any other managerial, operational or supervisory capacity in any Competitive Business similar to the System within twenty (20) miles of Franchisee's The Hot Spot outlet or any other The Hot Spot affiliate-owned or franchised business.

c. The parties acknowledge and agree that each of the covenants contained herein are reasonable limitations as to time, geographical area, and scope of activity to be restrained and do not impose a greater restraint than is necessary to protect the goodwill or other business interests of Franchisor.

d. If the period of time or the geographic scope specified in Section 2.b. above, should be adjudged unreasonable in any proceeding, then the period of time will be reduced by such number of months or the geographic scope will be reduced by the elimination of such portion thereof, or both, so that such restrictions may be enforced for such time and scope as are adjudged to be reasonable. In addition, Franchisor shall have the right, in its sole discretion, to reduce the scope of any covenant set forth in this Agreement or any portion thereof, without Covenantor's or Franchisee's consent, effective immediately upon receipt by Covenantor of written notice thereof, and Covenantor agrees to forthwith comply with any covenant as so modified.

### **3. General.**

a. Franchisee shall take full responsibility for ensuring that Covenantor acts as required by this Agreement.

b. Covenantor agrees that in the event of a breach of this Agreement, Franchisor would be irreparably injured and be without an adequate remedy at law. Therefore, in the event of such a breach, or threatened or attempted breach of any of the provisions hereof, Franchisee is obligated to enforce the provisions of this Agreement and shall be entitled, in addition to any other remedies that are made available to it at law or in equity, to a temporary and/or permanent injunction and a decree for the specific performance of the terms of this Agreement, without the necessity of showing actual or threatened harm and without being required to furnish a bond or other security.

c. Covenantor agrees to pay all expenses (including court costs and reasonable attorneys' fees) incurred by Franchisor and Franchisee in enforcing this Agreement.

d. Any failure of Franchisee to object to or take action with respect to any breach of any provision of this Agreement by Covenantor shall not operate or be construed as a waiver of or consent to that breach or any subsequent breach by Covenantor.

e. THIS AGREEMENT SHALL BE INTERPRETED BY AND CONSTRUED AND ENFORCED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE LAWS OF THE STATE WHERE THE FRANCHISED BUSINESS IS LOCATED, WITHOUT REFERENCE TO CHOICE OF LAW PRINCIPLES. COVENANTOR HEREBY IRREVOCABLY SUBMITS HIMSELF OR HERSELF TO THE JURISDICTION OF THE STATE AND FEDERAL COURTS OF THE STATE WHERE THE FRANCHISED BUSINESS IS LOCATED. COVENANTOR HEREBY WAIVES ALL QUESTIONS OF PERSONAL JURISDICTION OR VENUE FOR THE PURPOSE OF CARRYING OUT THIS PROVISION. COVENANTOR HEREBY AGREES THAT SERVICE OF PROCESS MAY BE MADE UPON COVENANTOR IN ANY PROCEEDING RELATING TO OR ARISING UNDER THIS AGREEMENT OR THE RELATIONSHIP CREATED BY THIS AGREEMENT BY ANY MEANS ALLOWED BY STATE OR FEDERAL LAW. COVENANTOR FURTHER AGREES THAT VENUE FOR ANY PROCEEDING RELATING TO OR ARISING OUT OF THIS AGREEMENT SHALL BE IN THE STATE WHERE THE FRANCHISED BUSINESS IS LOCATED; PROVIDED, HOWEVER, WITH RESPECT TO ANY ACTION THAT INCLUDES INJUNCTIVE RELIEF OR OTHER EXTRAORDINARY RELIEF, FRANCHISOR OR FRANCHISEE MAY BRING SUCH ACTION IN ANY COURT IN ANY STATE THAT HAS JURISDICTION.

**f.** The parties agree that each of the foregoing covenants contained herein shall be construed as independent of any other covenant or provision of this Agreement.

**g.** Covenantor acknowledges and agrees that each of the covenants contained herein will not impose any undue hardship on Covenantor since Covenantor has other considerable skills, experience and education which affords Covenantor the opportunity to derive income from other endeavors.

**h.** This Agreement contains the entire agreement of the parties regarding the subject matter hereof. This Agreement may be modified only by a duly authorized writing executed by all parties.

**i.** All notices and demands required to be given hereunder shall be in writing and shall be delivered personally or by certified or registered mail, postage prepaid, addressed to the party for whom intended, and shall be deemed given on the date of delivery or the date delivery is refused. All such notices shall be addressed to the party to be notified at the following addresses:

If directed to Franchisee: \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

If directed to Covenantor: \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

Any change in the foregoing addresses shall be effected by giving written notice of such change to the other parties.

**j.** Franchisor is an intended third-party beneficiary of this Agreement, and Franchisor may take whatever action it deems necessary to enforce Covenantor's obligations hereunder. The rights and remedies of Franchisor under this Agreement are fully assignable and transferable and shall inure to the benefit of its respective affiliates, successors and assigns.

**k.** The respective obligations of Franchisee and Covenantor hereunder may not be assigned by Franchisee or Covenantor, without the prior written consent of Franchisor.

The undersigned have entered into this Confidentiality and Non-Compete Agreement as witnessed by their signatures below.

FRANCHISEE (Entity): \_\_\_\_\_

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Name: \_\_\_\_\_  
Title: \_\_\_\_\_

COVENANTOR:  
  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Name: \_\_\_\_\_

## ATTACHMENT 8

### SPOUSAL GUARANTY

This Guaranty and Covenant (this “Guaranty”) is given by the undersigned (“Guarantor”) on \_\_\_\_\_, (the “Effective Date”) to The Hot Spot Studios LLC, a Nevada limited liability company (“Franchisor”), in order to induce Franchisor to enter into that certain Franchise Agreement dated on or about the Effective Date hereof (the “Franchise Agreement”) with \_\_\_\_\_, a(n) \_\_\_\_\_, \_\_\_\_\_ and \_\_\_\_\_ (collectively “Franchisee”).

Guarantor acknowledges that Guarantor is the spouse of Franchisee’s Principal, as that term is used in the Franchise Agreement.

Guarantor acknowledges that Guarantor has read the terms and conditions of the Franchise Agreement and acknowledges that the execution of this Guaranty is in partial consideration for, and a condition to the granting of, the rights granted in the Franchise Agreement to Franchisee, and that Franchisor would not have granted these rights without the execution of this Guaranty by Guarantor.

Guarantor hereby individually makes, agrees to be bound by, and agrees to perform, all of the monetary obligations and non-competition covenants and agreements of the Franchisee as set forth in the Franchise Agreement, including but not limited to, the covenants set forth in Sections 19.2, 19.5, 19.6, 19.8 and 19.9 of the Franchise Agreement (“Guaranteed Obligations”). Guarantor shall perform and/or make punctual payment to Franchisor of the Guaranteed Obligations in accordance with the terms of the Franchise Agreement or other applicable document forthwith upon demand by Franchisor.

This Guaranty is an absolute and unconditional continuing guaranty of payment and performance of the Guaranteed Obligations. This Guaranty shall not be discharged by renewal of any claims guaranteed by this instrument, change in ownership or control of the Franchisee entity, transfer of the Franchise Agreement, the suffering of any indulgence to any debtor, extension of time of payment thereof, nor the discharge of Franchisee by bankruptcy, operation of law or otherwise. Presentment, demand, protest, notice of protest and dishonor, notice of default or nonpayment and diligence in collecting any obligation under any agreement between Franchisee and Franchisor are each and all waived by Guarantor and/or acknowledged as inapplicable. Guarantor waives notice of amendment of any agreement between Franchisee and Franchisor and notice of demand for payment by Franchisee. Guarantor further agrees to be bound by any and all amendments and changes to any agreement between Franchisee and Franchisor.

Franchisor may pursue its rights against Guarantor without first exhausting its remedies against Franchisee and without joining any other guarantor hereto and no delay on the part of Franchisor in the exercise of any right or remedy shall operate as a waiver of such right or remedy, and no single or partial exercise by Franchisor of any right or remedy shall preclude the further exercise of such right or remedy.

If other guarantors have guaranteed any and or all of the Guaranteed Obligations, their liability shall be joint and several to that of Guarantor.

Until all of the Guaranteed Obligations have been paid in full and/or performed in full, Guarantor shall not have any right of subrogation, unless expressly given to Guarantor in writing by Franchisor.

All Franchisor’s rights, powers, and remedies hereunder and under any other agreement now or at any time hereafter in force between Franchisor and Guarantor shall be cumulative and not alternative and shall be in addition to all rights, powers and remedies given to Franchisor by law.

Should any one or more provisions of this Guaranty be determined to be illegal or unenforceable, all other provisions nevertheless shall remain effective.

This Guaranty shall extend to and inure to the benefit of Franchisor and its successors and assigns and shall be binding on Guarantor and its successors and assigns.

Guarantor has signed this Guaranty as of the date set forth above.

GUARANTOR - SPOUSE OF FRANCHISEE'S PRINCIPAL:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Print Name: \_\_\_\_\_

**EXHIBIT C**  
**FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**



# THE HOT SPOT STUDIOS LLC

FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
WITH INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT

DECEMBER 31, 2025, 2024, AND 2023



# THE HOT SPOT STUDIOS LLC

## Table of Contents

|                                              | <u>Page</u> |
|----------------------------------------------|-------------|
| Independent auditor's report.....            | 3           |
| Balance sheets .....                         | 5           |
| Statements of operations.....                | 6           |
| Statements of members' equity (deficit)..... | 7           |
| Statements of cash flows .....               | 8           |
| Notes to the financial statements .....      | 9           |



## *Independent Auditor's Report*

To the Members  
The Hot Spot Studios LLC  
San Diego, CA

### ***Opinion***

We have audited the accompanying financial statements of The Hot Spot Studios LLC, which comprise the balance sheets as of December 31, 2025, 2024, and 2023, and the related statements of operations, members' equity (deficit), and cash flows for the years then ended, and the related notes to the financial statements.

In our opinion, the financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of The Hot Spot Studios LLC as of December 31, 2025, 2024, and 2023, and the results of its operations and its cash flows for the years then ended in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

### ***Basis for Opinion***

We conducted our audits in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America. Our responsibilities under those standards are further described in the Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of the Financial Statements section of our report. We are required to be independent of the Company and to meet our other ethical responsibilities in accordance with the relevant ethical requirements relating to our audits. We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinion.

### ***Responsibilities of Management for the Financial Statements***

Management is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America, and for the design, implementation, and maintenance of internal control relevant to the preparation and fair presentation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

In preparing the financial statements, management is required to evaluate whether there are conditions or events, considered in the aggregate, that raise substantial doubt about the Company's ability to continue as a going concern within one year after the date that the financial statements are available to be issued.

### ***Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of the Financial Statements***

Our objectives are to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements as a whole are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error, and to issue an auditor's report that includes our opinion. Reasonable assurance is a high level of assurance but is not absolute assurance and therefore is not a guarantee that an audit conducted in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards will always detect a material misstatement when it exists. The risk of not detecting a material misstatement resulting from fraud is higher than for one resulting from error, as fraud may involve collusion, forgery, intentional omissions, misrepresentations, or the override of internal control. Misstatements, including omissions, are considered material if there is a substantial likelihood that, individually or in the aggregate, they would influence the judgment made by a reasonable user based on the financial statements.

In performing an audit in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards, we:

- Exercise professional judgment and maintain professional skepticism throughout the audit.
- Identify and assess the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error, and design and perform audit procedures responsive to those risks. Such procedures include examining, on a test basis, evidence regarding the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements.
- Obtain an understanding of internal control relevant to the audit in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the Company's internal control. Accordingly, no such opinion is expressed.
- Evaluate the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of significant accounting estimates made by management, as well as evaluate the overall presentation of the financial statements.
- Conclude whether, in our judgment, there are conditions or events, considered in the aggregate, that raise substantial doubt about the Company's ability to continue as a going concern for a reasonable period of time.

We are required to communicate with those charged with governance regarding, among other matters, the planned scope and timing of the audit, significant audit findings, and certain internal control related matters that we identified during the audit.

Kezas & Dunlavy

St. George, Utah  
January 30, 2026

**THE HOT SPOT STUDIOS LLC**  
**BALANCE SHEETS**  
As of December 31, 2025, 2024, and 2023

|                                                 | <u>2025</u>              | <u>2024</u>              | <u>2023</u>              |
|-------------------------------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|
| Assets                                          |                          |                          |                          |
| Current assets                                  |                          |                          |                          |
| Cash and cash equivalents                       | \$ 92,201                | \$ 90,813                | \$ 96,595                |
| Accounts receivable                             | 110,514                  | 78,543                   | 9,740                    |
| Deferred commissions, current                   | 23,300                   | 25,850                   | -                        |
| Total current assets                            | <u>226,015</u>           | <u>195,206</u>           | <u>106,335</u>           |
| Non-current assets                              |                          |                          |                          |
| Deferred commissions, non-current               | 50,360                   | 7,500                    | -                        |
| Total non-current assets                        | <u>50,360</u>            | <u>7,500</u>             | <u>-</u>                 |
| Total assets                                    | <u><u>\$ 276,375</u></u> | <u><u>\$ 202,706</u></u> | <u><u>\$ 106,335</u></u> |
| Liabilities and Members' Equity (Deficit)       |                          |                          |                          |
| Current liabilities                             |                          |                          |                          |
| Accounts payable                                | \$ 53,929                | \$ 44,948                | \$ 6,675                 |
| Unearned revenue, current                       | 229,500                  | 258,500                  | -                        |
| Total current liabilities                       | <u>283,429</u>           | <u>303,448</u>           | <u>6,675</u>             |
| Non-current liabilities                         |                          |                          |                          |
| Note payable to member                          | 108,399                  | 103,884                  | 72,485                   |
| Unearned revenue, non-current                   | 502,600                  | 75,000                   | -                        |
| Total non-current liabilities                   | <u>610,999</u>           | <u>178,884</u>           | <u>72,485</u>            |
| Total liabilities                               | <u>894,428</u>           | <u>482,332</u>           | <u>79,160</u>            |
| Members' equity (deficit)                       | (618,053)                | (279,626)                | 27,175                   |
| Total liabilities and members' equity (deficit) | <u><u>\$ 276,375</u></u> | <u><u>\$ 202,706</u></u> | <u><u>\$ 106,335</u></u> |

The accompanying notes to the financial statements are integral part of these financial statements

**THE HOT SPOT STUDIOS LLC**  
**STATEMENTS OF OPERATIONS**  
For the Years Ended December 31, 2025, 2024, and 2023

|                            | <u>2025</u>         | <u>2024</u>         | <u>2023</u>         |
|----------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| Operating revenue          |                     |                     |                     |
| Initial franchise fees     | \$ 587,485          | \$ 146,250          | \$ -                |
| Royalty fees               | 111,413             | 22,625              | 30,964              |
| Marketing fees             | 44,273              | 22,432              | 4,240               |
| Technology fees            | -                   | 5,000               | -                   |
| Total operating revenue    | <u>743,171</u>      | <u>196,307</u>      | <u>35,204</u>       |
| Operating expenses         |                     |                     |                     |
| General and administrative | 893,076             | 386,312             | 102,616             |
| Professional fees          | 37,588              | 37,081              | 37,974              |
| Advertising and marketing  | 77,279              | 56,691              | 17,439              |
| Commissions                | 59,600              | 14,625              | -                   |
| Total operating expenses   | <u>1,067,543</u>    | <u>494,709</u>      | <u>158,029</u>      |
| Net loss from operations   | <u>(324,372)</u>    | <u>(298,402)</u>    | <u>(122,825)</u>    |
| Other expenses             |                     |                     |                     |
| Interest expense           | 7,053               | 8,399               | -                   |
| Total other expenses       | <u>7,053</u>        | <u>8,399</u>        | <u>-</u>            |
| Net loss                   | <u>\$ (331,425)</u> | <u>\$ (306,801)</u> | <u>\$ (122,825)</u> |

The accompanying notes to the financial statements are integral part of these financial statements

**THE HOT SPOT STUDIOS LLC**  
**STATEMENTS OF MEMBERS' EQUITY (DEFICIT)**  
For the Years Ended December 31, 2025, 2024, and 2023

|                                 |                            |
|---------------------------------|----------------------------|
| Balance as of January 1, 2023   | \$ -                       |
| Member contributions            | 150,000                    |
| Net loss                        | (122,825)                  |
| Balance as of December 31, 2023 | <u>27,175</u>              |
| Net loss                        | (306,801)                  |
| Balance as of December 31, 2024 | <u>(279,626)</u>           |
| Member distributions            | (7,002)                    |
| Net loss                        | (331,425)                  |
| Balance as of December 31, 2025 | <u><u>\$ (618,053)</u></u> |

The accompanying notes to the financial statements are integral part of these financial statements

**THE HOT SPOT STUDIOS LLC**  
**STATEMENTS OF CASH FLOWS**  
For the Years Ended December 31, 2025, 2024, and 2023

|                                                                            | <u>2025</u>             | <u>2024</u>             | <u>2023</u>             |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|
| Cash flows from operating activities:                                      |                         |                         |                         |
| Net loss                                                                   | \$ (306,801)            | \$ (306,801)            | \$ (122,825)            |
| Adjustments to reconcile net loss to net cash used in operating activities |                         |                         |                         |
| Accrual of interest on loan from member                                    | -                       | 8,399                   | -                       |
| Changes in operating assets and liabilities:                               |                         |                         |                         |
| Accounts receivable                                                        | (68,803)                | (68,803)                | (9,740)                 |
| Deferred commissions                                                       | (33,350)                | (33,350)                | -                       |
| Accounts payable                                                           | 38,273                  | 38,273                  | 6,675                   |
| Deferred revenue                                                           | 333,500                 | 333,500                 | -                       |
| Net cash used in operating activities                                      | <u>(37,181)</u>         | <u>(28,782)</u>         | <u>(125,890)</u>        |
| Cash flows from financing activities                                       |                         |                         |                         |
| Member contributions                                                       | -                       | -                       | 150,000                 |
| Loan from member                                                           | 31,399                  | 23,000                  | 72,485                  |
| Net cash provided by financing activities                                  | <u>31,399</u>           | <u>23,000</u>           | <u>222,485</u>          |
| Net change in cash and cash equivalents                                    | (5,782)                 | (5,782)                 | 96,595                  |
| Cash and cash equivalents at beginning of period                           | 90,813                  | 96,595                  | -                       |
| Cash and cash equivalents at end of period                                 | <u><u>\$ 85,031</u></u> | <u><u>\$ 90,813</u></u> | <u><u>\$ 96,595</u></u> |
| Supplemental disclosures of cash flow                                      |                         |                         |                         |
| Cash paid for interest and taxes                                           | \$ 7,053                | \$ -                    | \$ -                    |

The accompanying notes to the financial statements are integral part of these financial statements

# The Hot Spot Studios LLC

## Notes to the Financial Statements

### December 31, 2025, 2024, and 2023

#### (1) Nature of Business and Summary of Significant Accounting Policies

##### *(a) Nature of Business*

The Hot Spot Studios LLC (the “Company”) was formed as a limited liability company in the State of Nevada on June 6, 2023 and immediately commenced operations. The Company is headquartered in San Diego, California, offering a unique pottery and craft experience.

The Company uses the accrual basis of accounting, and their accounting period is the 12-month period ending December 31 of each year. The accompanying financial statements have been prepared in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

##### *(b) Accounting Standards Codification*

The Financial Accounting Standards Board (“FASB”) has issued the FASB Accounting Standards Codification (“ASC”) that became the single official source of authoritative U.S. generally accepted accounting principles (“GAAP”), other than guidance issued by the Securities and Exchange Commission (“SEC”), superseding existing FASB, American Institute of Certified Public Accountants, Emerging Issues Task Force and related literature. All other literature is not considered authoritative. The ASC does not change GAAP; it introduces a new structure that is organized in an accessible online research system.

##### *(c) Use of Estimates*

The preparation of financial statements in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles accepted in the United States of America requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts and disclosures. Actual results could differ from those estimates.

##### *(d) Cash and Cash Equivalents*

Cash equivalents include all highly liquid investments with maturities of three months or less at the date of purchase. As of December 31, 2025, 2024, and 2023, the Company had cash and cash equivalents of \$92,201, \$90,813, and \$96,595, respectively.

##### *(e) Accounts Receivables*

Accounts receivable are recorded for amounts due based on the terms of executed franchise agreements for franchise sales, royalty fees, and marketing fees. Accounts receivable are recorded at the invoiced amount and do not bear interest, although a finance charge may be applied to such receivables that are past the due date. These receivables are carried at original invoice amount less an estimate made for doubtful receivables based on a review of outstanding amounts. When determining the allowance for doubtful receivable, the Company has adopted ASC 326, *Financial Instruments—Credit Losses*. This standard requires that management utilize the Current Expected Credit Losses (“CECL”) model to recognize the appropriate allowance for doubtful receivables. This model requires entities to estimate and recognize expected credit losses over the life of the financial instrument. For trade receivables, management has elected to apply a simplified approach, based on historical loss experience and adjustments for current and forecasted economic conditions. Management regularly evaluates individual customer receivables, considering their financial condition, credit history and current economic conditions. Accounts receivable are written off when deemed uncollectible. Recoveries of accounts receivable previously written off are recorded as income when received.

As of December 31, 2025, 2024, and 2023, the Company had no allowance for doubtful accounts.

# The Hot Spot Studios LLC

## Notes to the Financial Statements December 31, 2025, 2024, and 2023

### *(f) Revenue Recognition*

The Company has adopted ASC 606, *Revenue from Contracts with Customers*. ASC 606 provides that revenues are to be recognized when control of promised goods or services is transferred to a customer in an amount that reflects the considerations expected to be received for those goods or services. In implementing ASC 606, the Company evaluated all revenue sources using the five-step approach: identify the contract, identify the performance obligations, determine the transaction price, allocate the transaction price, and recognize revenue. For each franchised location, the Company enters into a formal franchise agreement that clearly outlines the various components of the transaction price and the Company's performance obligations.

The Company's revenues consist of initial franchise fees, royalties and marketing fees based on a percentage of gross revenues, and technology fees.

### *Royalty and marketing fees*

Upon evaluation of the five-step process, the Company has determined that royalty and marketing fees are to be recognized in the same period as the underlying sales.

### *Technology fees*

Upon evaluation of the five-step process, the Company has determined that technology fees are to be recognized in the period in which the services are provided to the franchisees.

### *Initial franchise fees*

The Company is required to allocate the transaction price associated with initial franchise fees between the franchise license and associated performance obligations. In identifying the associated performance obligations, the Company has elected to adopt the practical expedient for private company franchisors outlined in ASC 952-606, *Franchisors—Revenue from Contracts with Customers*. In addition, the practical expedient allows franchisors to account for pre-opening services as a single distinct performance obligation, which the Company has elected to adopt. These pre-opening services include the following (which the Company may or may not provide all of):

- Assistance in the selection of a site
- Assistance in obtaining facilities and preparing the facilities for their intended use, including related financing, architectural, and engineering services, and lease negotiation
- Training of the franchisee's personnel or the franchisee
- Preparation and distribution of manuals and similar material concerning operations, administration, and record keeping
- Bookkeeping, information technology, and advisory services, including setting up the franchisee's records and advising the franchisee about income, real estate, and other taxes about local regulations affecting the franchisee's business
- Inspection, testing, and other quality control programs

In determining the allocation of transaction price (the initial franchise fee) to either the license or to the pre-opening services, the Company has determined that the standalone selling price of its pre-opening services exceeds the initial franchise fee received; as such, the Company allocates the entire initial franchise fees to those pre-opening services. The franchise fees are then recognized as revenue when those pre-opening services have been completed (which generally occurs upon commencement of the associated franchised location's operations).

# The Hot Spot Studios LLC

## Notes to the Financial Statements December 31, 2025, 2024, and 2023

### (g) *Income Taxes*

The Company is structured as a limited liability company under the laws of the state of Nevada. Accordingly, the income or loss of the Company will be included in the income tax returns of the members. Therefore, there is no provision for federal and state income taxes.

The Company follows the guidance under ASC 740, *Accounting for Uncertainty in Income Taxes*. ASC 740 prescribes a more-likely-than-not measurement methodology to reflect the financial statement impact of uncertain tax positions taken or expected to be taken in the tax return. If taxing authorities were to disallow any tax positions taken by the Company, the additional income taxes, if any, would be imposed on the members rather than the Company. Accordingly, there would be no effect on the Company's financial statements.

The Company's income tax returns are subject to examination by taxing authorities for a period of three years from the date they are filed. As of December 31, 2025, the 2024 and 2023 tax years were subject to examination.

### (h) *Financial Instruments*

For certain of the Company's financial instruments, including cash and cash equivalents, the carrying amounts approximate fair value due to their short maturities.

### (i) *Concentration of Risk*

The Company maintains its cash in bank deposit accounts which at times may exceed federally insured limits. The Company has not experienced any losses in such accounts. The Company believes it is not exposed to any significant credit risks on cash or cash equivalents.

## (2) Franchise Agreements

The Company's franchise agreements generally provide for payment of initial fees as well as continuing royalties to the Company based on a percentage of sales. Under the franchise agreement, franchisees are granted the right to operate a location using the Hot Spot Studios system for a period of five years. Under the Company's revenue recognition policy, franchise fees and any corresponding commissions are recognized when the franchisee begins operations. For any franchisees that have not yet begun operations as of year-end, the Company defers both the revenues and commissions. All locations that are expected to begin operations within the following year are categorized as current, while all others are classified as non-current.

The following table represents the activity of the Company's deferred commissions for the years ended December 31, 2025, 2024, and 2023:

|                                       | 2025      | 2024      | 2023 |
|---------------------------------------|-----------|-----------|------|
| Beginning deferred commissions        | \$ 33,350 | \$ -      | \$ - |
| Additions (cash paid for commissions) | 99,910    | 47,975    | -    |
| Expenses recognized                   | (59,600)  | (14,625)  | -    |
| Ending deferred commissions           | \$ 73,660 | \$ 33,350 | \$ - |
| Deferred commissions, current         | \$ 23,300 | \$ 25,850 | \$ - |
| Deferred commissions, non-current     | 50,360    | 7,500     | -    |
|                                       | \$ 73,660 | \$ 33,350 | \$ - |

# The Hot Spot Studios LLC

## Notes to the Financial Statements December 31, 2025, 2024, and 2023

The following table represents the activity of the Company's unearned revenue for the years ended December 31, 2025, 2024, and 2023:

|                                                                | 2025       | 2024       | 2023 |
|----------------------------------------------------------------|------------|------------|------|
| Beginning unearned revenue                                     | \$ 333,500 | \$ -       | \$ - |
| Additions (cash received)                                      | 986,085    | 479,750    | -    |
| Revenue recognized from beginning deferred revenue             | (258,500)  | -          | -    |
| Revenue recognized from contracts executed in the current year | (328,985)  | (146,250)  | -    |
| Ending unearned revenue                                        | \$ 732,100 | \$ 333,500 | \$ - |
| Unearned revenue, current                                      | \$ 229,500 | \$ 258,500 | \$ - |
| Unearned revenue, non-current                                  | 502,600    | 75,000     | -    |
|                                                                | \$ 732,100 | \$ 333,500 | \$ - |

### (3) Related Party Transactions

During the year ended December 31, 2023, the Company entered into a promissory note with a member and made additional draws during the year ended December 31, 2024. The loan accrues interest at an annual rate of 10% and is due upon demand. As of December 31, 2025, 2024, and 2023, the amount due to member was \$100,000, \$103,884, and \$72,485, respectively.

Affiliates through common ownership operate Hot Spot Studio locations. These locations pay royalties and marketing fees. During the years ended December 31, 2025, 2024, and 2023, the Company received revenue from these affiliates through common ownership of \$29,406, \$44,219, and \$25,464, respectively.

### (4) Commitments and Contingencies

The Company may be subject to various claims, legal actions and complaints arising in the ordinary course of business. In accounting for legal matters and other contingencies, the Company follows the guidance in ASC 450, *Contingencies*, under which loss contingencies are accounted for based upon the likelihood of incurrence of a liability. If a loss contingency is "probable" and the amount of loss can be reasonably estimated, it is accrued. If a loss contingency is "probable" but the amount of loss cannot be reasonably estimated, disclosure is made. If a loss contingency is "reasonably possible," disclosure is made, including the potential range of loss, if determinable. Loss contingencies that are "remote" are neither accounted for nor disclosed.

In the opinion of management, all matters are of such kind, or involve such amounts, that unfavorable disposition, if any, would not have a material effect on the financial position of the Company.

### (5) Subsequent Events

Management has reviewed and evaluated subsequent events through January 30, 2026, the date on which the financial statements were issued.

## EXHIBIT D

### OPERATIONS MANUAL TABLE OF CONTENTS



## Table of Contents

### **PROPRIETARY INFORMATION/NON-DISCLOSURE**

.....7

#### **INTRODUCTION**

Mission Statement

What Sets Us Apart

What We Do and What We Offer

### **THE KEYS TO SUCCESS**

.....8

Top Ten Things To Consider

### **LEADERSHIP LEVELS & STAFF**

**ROLES**.....11

Entry Level – Team Member

Mentor Level

Shift Lead Level

Management Level (Site Specific) — Launch Opportunities

Corporate Level – New Store Mentor

**OWNERSHIP**.....

.15

Entity selection

Licenses

Banking

Insurance

### **GROWTH**

**MANAGEMENT**.....16

Financial Statements

Tax Planning

Seasonality

Project and Analyze

|                    |           |
|--------------------|-----------|
| <b>COST OF</b>     |           |
| <b>GOODS.....</b>  | <b>17</b> |
| Inventory Levels   |           |
| Pricing            |           |
| Payroll Budget     |           |
| <b>PROFIT.....</b> |           |
| <b>..18</b>        |           |

|                                            |  |
|--------------------------------------------|--|
| <b>POINT OF SALE — SQUARE (POS System)</b> |  |
| <b>.....18</b>                             |  |
| Square Customer Service                    |  |
| Terminal (POS) vs Dashboard (Owner Only)   |  |
| Business Info                              |  |
| Protect Personal Info                      |  |
| Taxes                                      |  |
| Discounts                                  |  |
| Gift Cards                                 |  |
| Inventory                                  |  |
| Categories                                 |  |
| Items                                      |  |
| Employees & Payroll                        |  |
| Reports                                    |  |

|                                                      |           |
|------------------------------------------------------|-----------|
| <b>SQUARE</b>                                        |           |
| <b>DASHBOARD.....</b>                                | <b>23</b> |
| Email Blasts                                         |           |
| Loyalty Program                                      |           |
| Invoicing; large groups, off-sites, fundraisers etc. |           |
| Loans                                                |           |
| Checking Account & Other Misc. Offers                |           |
| Scheduling the Team/Adjusting Timecards              |           |

|                                       |            |
|---------------------------------------|------------|
| <b>WEBSITE</b>                        |            |
| <b>MAINTENANCE.....</b>               | <b>24.</b> |
| GoDaddy.com                           |            |
| Appointments (Party Package Bookings) |            |
| Camp Sign Ups                         |            |

|                          |           |
|--------------------------|-----------|
| <b>FINANCIAL</b>         |           |
| <b>MANAGEMENT.....</b>   | <b>25</b> |
| Bookkeeping/CPA          |           |
| Close Outs & Reconciling |           |
| Sample Close Out Sheet   |           |

|                      |  |
|----------------------|--|
| <b>SECURITY.....</b> |  |
| <b>..27</b>          |  |

|                                           |           |
|-------------------------------------------|-----------|
| <b>MARKETING &amp;<br/>PROMOTION.....</b> | <b>27</b> |
|-------------------------------------------|-----------|

- Website
- Bookings Online/Calendar
- Social Media
- Signs & Literature
- Merch
- Advertising & Marketing Strategies
- Word of Mouth
- Free/ Low-Cost Advertising
- Donation Requests
- Email Blasts via Square
- More Ideas & Opportunities

|                                            |           |
|--------------------------------------------|-----------|
| <b>PRESS KIT / MEDIA<br/>CAMPAIGN.....</b> | <b>33</b> |
|--------------------------------------------|-----------|

- How to create a campaign
- How to prepare for an interview
- Questions that may arise
- Identify the media
- What to do after you send Press Release
- Sample Press Release

|                       |  |
|-----------------------|--|
| <b>EMPLOYEES.....</b> |  |
| <b>..40</b>           |  |

- Interview Evaluation Form
- Employee Confidentiality/Non-Compete Agreement
- Hiring
- Employee Files
- Firing
- Time Tracking
- Employee Scheduling
- Labor Laws
- Evaluations
- Warnings
- Promotion
- Bonuses
- Scheduling Employees

|                                          |           |
|------------------------------------------|-----------|
| <b>ORDERING &amp;<br/>INVENTORY.....</b> | <b>45</b> |
|------------------------------------------|-----------|

***HOT Items to never run out of***

- Suppliers & Manufacturers
- Retail Approved Inventory to flush out any costly error
- Tracking
- Inventory Turns
- Paint Count & Paint Maintenance
- Pottery
- Candle Glass
- Fragr, Wicks, Wax, Dye Chips
- Garden Pots
- Succulents
- Mosaics
- Canvas
- Slime & Slime To Go Kits
- Breakage Report

**START UP & PRE-OPENING FOR FRANCHISE**

**PARTNER.....55**

- Lease Negotiations

**STUDIO LAYOUT & DESIGN.....55**

- Back Room
  - Front Desk
  - Music
  - Shelving for Product
  - Tables & Chairs
  - Sink
  - Bathroom
  - Drink Machine/Snacks
  - Private Party Room
  - Dipping/Loading/Kiln Area
  - Candle Prep & Refrigerator
  - Shelving for Pick ups
  - Slime Prep
  - Employee Area

**PROJECT STATIONS.....57**

- Pottery
- Candles
- Mosaics & Canvas
- Gardens
- Slime
- Scrubs
- Party Area
- Private Party Room

|                                                        |            |
|--------------------------------------------------------|------------|
| <b>CONTRACTORS &amp;<br/>ARCHITECTS.....</b>           | <b>59</b>  |
| Signage                                                |            |
| Equipment And Materials                                |            |
| <b>PRE-OPENING TO DO<br/>CHECKLIST.....</b>            | <b>60</b>  |
| <b>SUPPLY<br/>CHECKLIST.....</b>                       | <b>64</b>  |
| <b>KILN<br/>MAINTENANCE/REPAIR.....</b>                | <b>65</b>  |
| <b>OTHER EQUIPMENT REPLACE OR<br/>REPAIR.....</b>      | <b>65</b>  |
| <b>EMPLOYEE<br/>MANUAL.....</b>                        | <b>66</b>  |
| <b>INTRODUCTION.....</b>                               | <b>70</b>  |
| <b>EMPLOYMENT<br/>POLICIES.....</b>                    | <b>72</b>  |
| <b>COMPENSATION AND<br/>BENEFITS.....</b>              | <b>73</b>  |
| <b>EMPLOYEE CONDUCT AND<br/>PERFORMANCE.....</b>       | <b>74</b>  |
| <b>MISCELLANEOUS<br/>POLICIES.....</b>                 | <b>75</b>  |
| <b>WORKPLACE<br/>POLICIES.....</b>                     | <b>75</b>  |
| <b>TRAINING AND<br/>PROCESSDURES.....</b>              | <b>83</b>  |
| <b>AKNOWLEDGEMENT OF RECIPT AND UNDERSTANDING.....</b> | <b>130</b> |

|                          |            |
|--------------------------|------------|
| <b>EMPLOYEE TRAINING</b> |            |
| <b>CHECKLIST.....</b>    | <b>130</b> |

|                                                      |            |
|------------------------------------------------------|------------|
| <b>APPENDIX: FORMS, SIGNS, PROJECT, INSTRUCTIONS</b> |            |
| <b>ETC.....</b>                                      | <b>137</b> |

## EXHIBIT E

### **FRANCHISED OUTLETS** (as of December 31, 2025)

| <b>California</b>                                                                                                                               |                                                                                                                            |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Bob Chase<br>Mary Chase<br>458 Alvarado Street<br>Monterey, CA 93940<br>montereycounty@thehotspotstudios.comFremont<br>ca@thehotspotstudios.com | Tenaya Durfy<br>4000 Lake Tahoe Boulevard,<br>South Lake Tahoe, CA 96150<br>southlaketahoe@thehotspotstudios.com           |
| Poorani Rajamanickam<br>30 South Abbott Ave<br>Milpitas, CA 95035<br>milpitasca@thehotspotstudios.com                                           | Marissa Richards<br>Brendan Richards<br>12120 Ridgecrest Rd<br>Victorville, CA 92395<br>highdesertca@thehotspotstudios.com |
| Melissa Silva<br>10445 Craftsman Way #132,<br>San Diego, CA 92127<br>4SRanch@thehotspotstudios.com                                              | Yang Yang<br>39111 Paseo Padre Parkway, Suite 121<br>Fremont, CA 94539<br>510-459-3766<br>Fremontca@thehotspotstudios.com  |
| <b>Florida</b>                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                                                            |
| LaShonne Liebman<br>Eugene Edwards<br>19401 NW 27 Avenue, Suite 501<br>Miami Gardens, FL 33056<br>miamigardens@thehotspotstudios.com            | Nitu Singh<br>550 Durbin Pavilion Drive, Suite G105<br>St. John's, FL 32259<br>stjohnsfl@thehotspotstudios.com             |
| Michaela Willson<br>23900 State Road 54, Suite 101<br>Lutz, FL 33559<br>mlwilson290@gmail.com                                                   |                                                                                                                            |
| <b>Georgia</b>                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                                                            |
| Jen Rebago<br>4955 Alton Tucker Boulevard, Suite 100<br>Sugar Hill, GA 30518<br>bufordga@thehotspotstudios.com                                  |                                                                                                                            |
| <b>Hawaii</b>                                                                                                                                   |                                                                                                                            |
| Jannette Lambert<br>4-484 Kuhio Hwy Unit F39<br>Kapaa, HI 96746<br>808-855-5348<br>Kauai@thehotspotstudios.com                                  |                                                                                                                            |
| <b>Idaho</b>                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                            |
| Stacia Cobb<br>Jesse Cobb<br>4610 North Linder Road Suite 100,<br>Meridian, ID<br>boiseid@thehotspotstudios.com                                 |                                                                                                                            |
| <b>Michigan</b>                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                                            |

|                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                     |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Pam Harlin<br>1418 Lake Shore Boulevard<br>Lake Orion, MI 48362<br>P.harlin@icloud.com                                                |                                                                                                                     |
| <b>New York</b>                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                     |
| Shabana Patel<br>75 Atlantic Avenue<br>Lynbrook, NY 11563<br>lynbrookny@thehotspotstudios.com                                         |                                                                                                                     |
| <b>North Carolina</b>                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                                     |
| Makayla Snow<br>3350 Footbridge Lane, Suite 120<br>Fayetteville, NC 28306<br>fayettevillenc@thehotspotstudios.com                     | Virginia Sennet<br>2664 Timber Drive<br>Garner NC 27529<br>garnernc@thehotspotstudios.com                           |
| Rob Gonzalez<br>Marie Gonzalez<br>120 Langtree Village Drive, Unit 104<br>Mooresville, NC 28117<br>lakenormannc@thehotspotstudios.com |                                                                                                                     |
| <b>Oregon</b>                                                                                                                         |                                                                                                                     |
| Kristine Wolcott<br>21650 Langer Farms Parkway, C103<br>Sherwood, OR 97140<br>sherwoodor@thehotspotstudios.com                        |                                                                                                                     |
| <b>Pennsylvania</b>                                                                                                                   |                                                                                                                     |
| Ken Jacobs<br>717 Montgomery Avenue<br>Narberth, PA 19072<br>mainlinephilly@thehotspotstudios.com                                     |                                                                                                                     |
| <b>Texas</b>                                                                                                                          |                                                                                                                     |
| Allison LaLonde<br>1519 E. Main St<br>Alice, TX 78332<br>361-453-7012<br>alictx@thehotspotstudios.com                                 | Tina Bhakta<br>5888A Everhart Rd<br>Corpus Christi, TX 78414<br>361-446-2385<br>corpuschristi@thehotspotstudios.com |
| Rashida Ali<br>1713 FM<br>685 Pflugerville, TX 78660<br>737-775-6600<br>northaustin@thehotspotstudios.com                             |                                                                                                                     |

**FRANCHISEES WHO HAVE SIGNED A FRANCHISE AGREEMENT BUT ARE NOT YET OPEN**  
**(as of December 31, 2025)**

| <b>California</b>                                                                                                                               |                                                                                                                                                                      |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Bobbi Pack<br>Micheal Pack<br>Sacramento CA<br>Date Agreement Signed: October 2, 2025<br>bobbip24@gmail.com<br>mike42111@gmail.com              | Sandhya Rani Nalamachu<br>Vijay Kumar Ellendula<br>Union City CA<br>Date Agreement Signed: October 10, 2025<br>sandy.fitness1@gmail.com<br>vijay.ellendula@gmail.com |
| Tara Kathrine Spillane<br>Novato/Petaluma, CA<br>Date Agreement Signed: October 23, 2025<br>tarakathrine@gmail.com                              | Clare McGlashon<br>Josh McGlashon<br>Encinitas, CA<br>Date Agreement Signed: February 28, 2024<br>claremcglashon@outlook.com<br>joshelder23@icloud.com               |
| <b>Colorado</b>                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                      |
| Michelle Bartholet<br>Castle Rock, CO<br>Date Agreement Signed: August 6, 2025<br>mountainkat24@gmail.com                                       |                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <b>Florida</b>                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                                                                                                      |
| Kavya Nimmala<br>Ramesh Reddy Nimmala<br>Orlando, FL<br>Date Agreement Signed: April 03, 2025<br>rkay2038@gmail.com                             |                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <b>Georgia</b>                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                                                                                                      |
| Tianna Ferrell<br>Fayetteville, GA<br>Date Agreement Signed: October 8, 2025<br>tianalferrell@gmail.com                                         |                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <b>Indiana</b>                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                                                                                                      |
| Jacqueline Farris<br>Indianapolis / Plainfield, IN<br>Date Agreement Signed: November 11, 2025<br>jacquelinefarris@myyahoo.com                  |                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <b>Maryland</b>                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                      |
| Kimberly Dianne Callender<br>Ashanti Callender<br>Bethesda, MD<br>Date Agreement Signed: November 22, 2025<br>kimberly@callenderlegacygroup.com |                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <b>Michigan</b>                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                      |
| Jenae Glover<br>James Glover<br>Central Detroit, MI<br>Date Agreement Signed: May 19, 2025<br>ignitewithgrace@gmail.com<br>jglove730@gmail.com  |                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <b>New Jersey</b>                                                                                                                               |                                                                                                                                                                      |
| Miriam De La Vega                                                                                                                               |                                                                                                                                                                      |

|                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                       |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Howell, NJ<br>Date Agreement Signed: July 24, 2026<br>miriam.gendi@gmail.com                                                       |                                                                                                                                       |
| <b>North Carolina</b>                                                                                                              |                                                                                                                                       |
| Rob Gonzalez<br>Marie Gonzalez<br>North Charlotte, NC<br>Date Agreement Signed: March 13, 2025<br>rgonzo2024@gmail.com             |                                                                                                                                       |
| <b>Pennsylvania</b>                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                       |
| Shruti Bapat<br>Aditya Sathaye<br>Collegeville/Phoenixville, PA<br>Date Agreement Signed: August 18, 2025<br>shrutibapat@gmail.com |                                                                                                                                       |
| <b>Tennessee</b>                                                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                       |
| Chrissy Hinnners<br>Springfield, TN<br>Date Agreement Signed: November 28, 2025<br>cmhinnners91@gmail.com                          |                                                                                                                                       |
| <b>Texas</b>                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                       |
| Rebecca Marsh Rozenberg<br>Southlake, TX<br>Date Agreement Signed: July 17, 2025<br>beckymarsh03@gmail.com                         | Phillip Andrew Putnam<br>Lisa Womack<br>Dallas-Fort Worth, TX<br>Date Agreement Signed: September 15, 2025<br>lisa.womack88@gmail.com |

**FRANCHISEES WHO HAVE LEFT THE SYSTEM**  
(as of December 31, 2025)

-NONE-

## **EXHIBIT F**

### **STATE ADDENDA**

#### **ADDENDUM TO THE FRANCHISE DISCLOSURE DOCUMENT REQUIRED BY THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA**

The Department of Financial Protection and Innovation for the State of California requires that certain provisions contained in franchise documents be amended to be consistent with California Franchise Investment Law, Cal. Corp. Code Section 31000 et seq., and of the Rules and Regulations promulgated thereunder. To the extent that this Disclosure Document contains provisions that are inconsistent with the following, such provisions are hereby amended.

The Department of Financial Protection and Innovation requires that the franchisor defer the collection of all initial fees from California franchisees until the franchisor has completed all its pre-opening obligations and franchisee is open for business. For any development agreement, the payment of the development and initial fee attributable to a specific unit is deferred until that unit is open.

1. THE CALIFORNIA FRANCHISE INVESTMENT LAW REQUIRES THAT A COPY OF ALL PROPOSED AGREEMENTS RELATING TO THE SALE OF THE FRANCHISE BE DELIVERED TOGETHER WITH THE DISCLOSURE DOCUMENT.
2. OUR WEBSITE HAS NOT BEEN REVIEWED OR APPROVED BY THE CALIFORNIA DEPARTMENT OF BUSINESS OVERSIGHT. ANY COMPLAINTS CONCERNING THE CONTENT OF THIS WEBSITE MAY BE DIRECTED TO THE CALIFORNIA DEPARTMENT OF BUSINESS OVERSIGHT AT [www.dfpi.ca.gov](http://www.dfpi.ca.gov).

3. Item 3 is amended to add:

Neither Franchisor nor any person described in Item 2 of the Disclosure Document is subject to any currently effective order of any national securities association or national securities exchange, as defined in the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, 15 U.S.C. 8.78(a) et seq. suspending or expelling such persons from membership in such association or exchange. <sup>[1]</sup><sub>SEP</sub>

4. Item 17 is amended to state:

- (a) California Business and Professions Code Sections 2000 through 20043 provide rights to the franchisee concerning termination, transfer or non-renewal of a franchise. If the franchise agreement contains a provision that is inconsistent with the law, the law will control.
- (b) The Franchise Agreement provides for termination upon bankruptcy. This provision may not be enforceable under federal bankruptcy law (11 U.S.C.A. § 101 et seq.). <sup>[1]</sup><sub>SEP</sub>
- (c) The Franchise Agreement contains a covenant not to compete which extends beyond the termination of the franchise. This provision may not be enforceable under California law. <sup>[1]</sup><sub>SEP</sub>

5. Section 31125 of the California Corporations Code requires us to give you a disclosure document, in a form containing the information that the commissioner may by rule or order require, before a solicitation of a proposed material modification of an existing franchise.
6. You must sign a general release if you renew or transfer your franchise. California Corporations Code Section 31512 voids a waiver of your rights under the Franchise Investment Law (California

Corporations Code Sections 31000 through 31516). Business and Professions Code Section 20010 voids a waiver of your rights under the Franchise Relations Act (Business and Professions Code Sections 20000 through 20043).

7. The highest interest rate allowed by law in California is 10% annually.
8. The Franchise Agreement contains a liquidated damages clause. Under California Civil Code Section 1671, certain liquidated damages clauses are unenforceable.
9. No statement, questionnaire, or acknowledgment signed or agreed to by a franchisee in connection with the commencement of the franchise relationship shall have the effect of (i) waiving any claims under any applicable state franchise law, including fraud in the inducement, or (ii) disclaiming reliance on any statement made by any franchisor, franchise seller, or other person acting on behalf of the franchisor. This provision supersedes any other term of any document executed in connection with the franchise.

**ADDENDUM TO THE FRANCHISE AGREEMENT**  
**REQUIRED BY THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA**

No statement, questionnaire, or acknowledgment signed or agreed to by a franchisee in connection with the commencement of the franchise relationship shall have the effect of (i) waiving any claims under any applicable state franchise law, including fraud in the inducement, or (ii) disclaiming reliance on any statement made by any franchisor, franchise seller, or other person acting on behalf of the franchisor. This provision supersedes any other term of any document executed in connection with the franchise.

For franchisees operating outlets located in California, the California Franchise Investment Law and the California Franchise Relations Act will apply regardless of the choice of law or dispute resolution venue stated elsewhere. Any language in the Franchise Agreement or any amendment thereto or any agreement to the contrary is superseded by this condition.

FRANCHISOR:  
THE HOT SPOT STUDIOS LLC

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_, \_\_\_\_\_  
(Print Name, Title)

FRANCHISEE:

\_\_\_\_\_

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_, \_\_\_\_\_  
(Print Name, Title)

PRINCIPAL:

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Print Name)

PRINCIPAL:

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Print Name)

**ADDENDUM TO THE FRANCHISE DISCLOSURE DOCUMENT AND FRANCHISE  
AGREEMENT REQUIRED BY THE STATE OF HAWAII**

THESE FRANCHISES WILL BE/HAVE BEEN FILED UNDER THE FRANCHISE INVESTMENT LAW OF THE STATE OF HAWAII. FILING DOES NOT CONSTITUTE APPROVAL, RECOMMENDATION OR ENDORSEMENT BY THE DIRECTOR OF REGULATORY AGENCIES OR A FINDING BY THE DIRECTOR OF REGULATORY AGENCIES THAT THE INFORMATION PROVIDED HEREIN IS TRUE, COMPLETE AND NOT MISLEADING. THE FRANCHISE INVESTMENT LAW MAKES IT UNLAWFUL TO OFFER OR SELL ANY FRANCHISE IN THIS STATE WITHOUT FIRST PROVIDING TO THE PROSPECTIVE FRANCHISEE, OR SUBFRANCHISOR, AT LEAST SEVEN DAYS PRIOR TO THE EXECUTION BY THE PROSPECTIVE FRANCHISEE OF ANY BINDING FRANCHISE OR OTHER AGREEMENT, OR AT LEAST SEVEN DAYS PRIOR TO THE PAYMENT OF ANY CONSIDERATION BY THE FRANCHISEE, OR SUBFRANCHISOR, WHICHEVER OCCURS FIRST, A COPY OF THE OFFERING CIRCULAR, TOGETHER WITH A COPY OF ALL PROPOSED AGREEMENTS RELATING TO THE SALE OF THE FRANCHISE. THIS OFFERING CIRCULAR CONTAINS A SUMMARY ONLY OF CERTAIN MATERIAL PROVISIONS OF THE FRANCHISE AGREEMENT. THE CONTRACT OR AGREEMENT SHOULD BE REFERRED TO FOR A STATEMENT OF ALL RIGHTS, CONDITIONS, RESTRICTIONS AND OBLIGATIONS OF BOTH THE FRANCHISOR AND THE FRANCHISEE.

Based upon the franchisor's financial condition, the Hawaii Securities Commissioner has imposed a financial assurance requirement. Therefore, all initial fees and payments owed by franchisees shall be deferred until the franchisor completes its pre-opening obligations under the franchise agreement and the Franchised outlet is open for business. Item 5 of the Disclosures, and the appropriate sections of the Franchise Agreement are amended accordingly.

No statement, questionnaire, or acknowledgement signed or agreed to by a franchisee in connection with the commencement of the franchise relationship shall have the effect of (i) waiving any claims under any applicable state franchise law, including fraud in the inducement, or (ii) disclaiming reliance on any statement made by any franchisor, franchise seller, or other person acting on behalf of the franchisor. This provision supersedes any other term of any document executed in connection with the franchise.

The parties hereto have duly executed, sealed and delivered this Addendum dated \_\_\_\_\_.

FRANCHISEE

\_\_\_\_\_

FRANCHISOR:

THE HOT SPOT STUDIOS LLC

By: \_\_\_\_\_

Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Title: \_\_\_\_\_

By: \_\_\_\_\_

Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Title: \_\_\_\_\_

PRINCIPAL:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Name: \_\_\_\_\_

**ADDENDUM TO THE FRANCHISE DISCLOSURE DOCUMENT PURSUANT TO THE  
ILLINOIS FRANCHISE DISCLOSURE ACT**

Illinois law shall apply to and govern the Franchise Agreement.

Payment of Initial Franchise/Development Fees will be deferred until Franchisor has met its initial obligations to franchisee, and franchisee has commenced doing business. This financial assurance requirement was imposed by the Office of the Illinois Attorney General due to Franchisor's financial condition.

In conformance with Section 4 of the Illinois Franchise Disclosure Act, any provision in a franchise agreement that designates jurisdiction and venue in a forum outside of the State of Illinois is void. However, a franchise agreement may provide for arbitration to take place outside of Illinois.

Franchisee's right upon Termination and Non-Renewal are set forth in sections 19 and 20 of the Illinois Franchise Disclosure Act.

In conformance with section 41 of the Illinois Franchise Disclosure Act, any condition, stipulation or provision purporting to bind any person acquiring any franchise to waive compliance with the Illinois Franchise Disclosure Act or any other law is void.

No statement, questionnaire or acknowledgement signed or agreed to by a franchisee in connection with the commencement of the franchise relationship shall have the effect of: (i) waiving any claims under any applicable state franchise law, including fraud in the inducement, or (ii) disclaiming reliance on behalf of the Franchisor. This provision supersedes any other term of any document executed in connection with the franchise.

**AMENDMENT TO THE HOT SPOT STUDIOS LLC FRANCHISE AGREEMENT REQUIRED BY  
THE STATE OF ILLINOIS**

In recognition of the requirements of the Illinois Franchise Disclosure Act, 815 ILCS §§ 705/1 et seq. (1987) (the “Act”), which govern the attached The Hot Spot Studios Franchise Agreement (the “Franchise Agreement”), the parties thereto agree as follows:

1. To the extent of any inconsistencies, the Franchise Agreement is hereby amended to further state:

“Section 4 of the Act provides that no franchisee shall be required to litigate any cause of action, with the exception of arbitration proceedings, arising under the Franchise Agreement or the Act outside of the State of Illinois.”

2. To the extent of any inconsistencies, the Franchise Agreement is hereby amended to further state:

“Illinois law governs the terms of this Franchise Agreement.”

3. To the extent of any inconsistencies, the Franchise Agreement is hereby amended to further state:

“Section 41 of the Act provides that any condition, stipulation, or provision purporting to bind Franchisee to waive compliance with any provision of the Act, or any other Illinois law is void. The foregoing requirement, however, shall not prevent Franchisee from entering into a settlement agreement or executing a general release regarding a potential or actual lawsuit filed under any of the provisions of the Act, and shall not prevent the arbitration of any claim pursuant to the provisions of Title 9 of the United States Code.”

4. To the extent of any inconsistencies, the Franchise Agreement is hereby amended to further state:

“To the extent any provision regarding termination or renewal of the Franchise Agreement is inconsistent with the Illinois Franchise Disclosure Act §§ 815 ILCS §§ 705/19 and 705/20, the provisions of these sections of the Act will control.”

5. Each provision of this Amendment shall be effective only to the extent, with respect to such provision, that the jurisdictional requirements of the Act are met independently without reference to this Amendment.

6. No statement, questionnaire or acknowledgement signed or agreed to by a franchisee in connection with the commencement of the franchise relationship shall have the effect of: (i) waiving any claims under any applicable state franchise law, including fraud in the inducement, or (ii) disclaiming reliance on behalf of the Franchisor. This provision supersedes any other term of any document executed in connection with the franchise.

-Remainder of Page Intentionally Blank-

The parties hereto have duly executed this Illinois Amendment to the Franchise Agreement on the same date as that on which the Franchise Agreement was executed.

FRANCHISOR:

The Hot Spot Studios LLC

By: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_,  
(Print Name, Title)

FRANCHISEE:

\_\_\_\_\_

By: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_,  
(Print Name, Title)

PRINCIPAL:

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Print Name)

PRINCIPAL:

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Print Name)

**ADDENDUM TO THE FRANCHISE DISCLOSURE DOCUMENT PURSUANT TO  
THE INDIANA FRANCHISE DISCLOSURE LAW AND THE  
INDIANA DECEPTIVE FRANCHISE PRACTICES ACT**

The Indiana Securities Commissioner requires that certain provisions contained in franchise documents be amended to be consistent with Indiana law, including the Indiana Franchises Act, Ind. Code Ann. §§ 1 - 51 (1994) and the Indiana Deceptive Franchise Practices Act, Ind. Code Ann. § 23-2-2.7 (1985) (collectively referred to as the “Acts”). To the extent that (a) the jurisdictional requirements of the Acts are met and (b) this Franchise Disclosure Document and Franchise Agreement contain provisions that are inconsistent with the following, such provisions are hereby amended:

- (a) To the extent the Franchise Agreement contains provisions allowing the establishment of franchisor-owned outlets that are inconsistent with the Indiana Deceptive Franchise Practices Act § 23-2-2.7(2), the requirements of this section of the Indiana Act will control.
- (b) The franchisor may not make any substantial modification of the Franchise Agreement without the franchisee’s written consent.
- (c) To the extent any provision regarding renewal or termination of the Franchise Agreement is inconsistent with the Indiana Deceptive Franchise Practices Act §§ 23-2-2.7(7) and (8), the provisions of these sections of the Indiana Act will control.
- (d) Any requirement in the Franchise Agreement that requires the franchisee to prospectively assent to a release, assignment, novation, waiver or estoppel shall not relieve any person from liability arising under the Acts.
- (e) To the extent the covenants not to compete upon expiration or termination of the Franchise Agreement are inconsistent with the Indiana Deceptive Franchise Practices Act § 23-2-2.7(9), the provisions of this section of the Indiana Act will control.
- (f) To the extent that any provision of the Franchise Agreement would be deemed unenforceable pursuant to the Indiana Deceptive Franchise Practices Act § 23-2-2.7(10), as this section of the Indiana Act is interpreted and applied, such provision of the Franchise Agreement shall be so deleted therefrom.

**ADDENDUM TO THE FRANCHISE DISCLOSURE DOCUMENT**  
**REQUIRED BY THE STATE OF MARYLAND**

The Office of Attorney General for the State of Maryland requires that certain provisions contained in franchise documents be amended to be consistent with Maryland Franchise Registration and Disclosure Law, Md. Code Ann., Bus. Reg. § 14-201 et seq., and of the Rules and Regulations promulgated under the Act (collectively the “Maryland Franchise Law”). To the extent that this Disclosure Document or Franchise Agreement contains provisions that are inconsistent with the following, such provisions are hereby amended:

1. No requirement that you agree to any release, assignment, novation, estoppel or waiver of liability as a condition to your purchasing a The Hot Spot Studios LLC franchise shall act as a release, estoppel or waiver of any liability under the Maryland Franchise Law.
2. Item 17 is amended to state:
  - (a) Any claims arising under the Maryland Franchise Law must be brought within three (3) years after the grant of the franchise.
  - (b) Any general release required by the terms and conditions of the Franchise Agreement as a condition of renewal, assignment or transfer shall not apply to any liability under the Maryland Franchise Law.
  - (c) Our right to terminate you upon your bankruptcy may not be enforceable under federal bankruptcy law (11 U.S.C. §101 *et. seq.*).
  - (d) Nothing herein shall waive your right to file a lawsuit alleging a cause of action arising under the Maryland Franchise Law in any court of competent jurisdiction in the State of Maryland.
3. No statement, questionnaire, or acknowledgment signed or agreed to by a franchisee in connection with the commencement of the franchise relationship shall have the effect of (i) waiving any claims under any applicable state franchise law, including fraud in the inducement, or (ii) disclaiming reliance on any statement made by any franchisor, franchise seller, or other person acting on behalf of the franchisor. This provision supersedes any other term of any document executed in connection with the franchise.
4. Based upon the franchisor's financial condition, the Maryland Securities Commissioner has required a financial assurance. Therefore, all initial fees and payments owed by franchisees shall be deferred until the franchisor completes its pre-opening obligations under the franchise agreement.

**THE REGISTRATION OF THIS FRANCHISE DISCLOSURE DOCUMENT WITH MARYLAND SECURITIES DIVISION OF THE OFFICE OF ATTORNEY GENERAL DOES NOT CONSTITUTE APPROVAL, RECOMMENDATION, OR ENDORSEMENT BY THE SECURITIES COMMISSIONER.**

**AMENDMENT TO THE HOT SPOT STUDIOS LLC FRANCHISE AGREEMENT**  
**REQUIRED BY THE STATE OF MARYLAND**

In recognition of the requirements of the Maryland Franchise Registration and Disclosure Law, Md. Code Ann., Bus. Reg. § 14-201 et seq., and of the Rules and Regulations promulgated thereunder, the parties to the attached The Hot Spot Studios LLC Franchise Agreement (the “Franchise Agreement”) agree as follows:

1. The Maryland Franchise Registration and Disclosure Law prohibit a franchisor from requiring a franchisee’s assent to a release of liability under that Law as a condition for the sale, renewal, assignment or transfer of the franchise. To the extent of any inconsistencies with the Maryland Franchise Registration and Disclosure Law contained in Article 5 or Section 16.3 of the Franchise Agreement, such inconsistent provisions are hereby deleted.

2. To the extent of any inconsistencies, Section 17.1 of the Franchise Agreement is hereby amended to further state:

“Our right to terminate you upon your bankruptcy, however, may not be enforceable under federal bankruptcy law (11 U.S.C. §101 *et. seq.*).”

3. To the extent of any inconsistencies, 20.3 of the Franchise Agreement is hereby amended to further state:

“Nothing herein shall waive your right to file a lawsuit alleging a cause of action arising under the Maryland Franchise Law in any court of competent jurisdiction in the State of Maryland.”

4. To the extent of any inconsistencies, Section 20.6 of the Franchise Agreement is hereby amended to further state:

“Any claims arising under the Maryland Franchise Law must be brought within three (3) years after the grant of the franchise.”

5. All representations requiring prospective franchisees to assent to a release, estoppel or waiver of liability are not intended to nor shall they act as a release, estoppel or waiver of any liability incurred under the Maryland Franchise Registration and Disclosure Law.

6. Each provision of this Amendment shall be effective only to the extent, with respect to such provision, that the jurisdictional requirements of the Maryland Franchise Registration and Disclosure Law, Md. Code Ann., Bus. Reg. § 14-201 et seq., are met independently without reference to this Amendment.

7. No statement, questionnaire, or acknowledgment signed or agreed to by a franchisee in connection with the commencement of the franchise relationship shall have the effect of (i) waiving any claims under any applicable state franchise law, including fraud in the inducement, or (ii) disclaiming reliance on any statement made by any franchisor, franchise seller, or other person acting on behalf of the franchisor. This provision supersedes any other term of any document executed in connection with the franchise.

8. Based upon the franchisor's financial condition, the Maryland Securities Commissioner has required a financial assurance. Therefore, all initial fees and payments owed by franchisees shall be deferred until the franchisor completes its pre-opening obligations under the franchise agreement.

The parties hereto have duly executed this Maryland Amendment to the Franchise Agreement on the same date as that on which the Franchise Agreement was executed.

FRANCHISOR:  
THE HOT SPOT STUDIOS LLC

By:\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_,\_\_\_\_\_  
(Print Name, Title)

FRANCHISEE:

\_\_\_\_\_

By:\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_,\_\_\_\_\_  
(Print Name, Title)

PRINCIPAL:

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Print Name)

PRINCIPAL:

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Print Name)

**ADDENDUM TO THE FRANCHISE DISCLOSURE DOCUMENT**  
**REQUIRED BY THE STATE OF MINNESOTA**

The Commissioner of Commerce for the State of Minnesota requires that certain provisions contained in franchise documents be amended to be consistent with Minnesota Franchise Act, Minn. Stat. Section 80.01 et seq., and of the Rules and Regulations promulgated under the Act (collectively the “Franchise Act”). To the extent that the Agreement contains provisions that are inconsistent with the following, such provisions are hereby amended:

1. No statement, questionnaire, or acknowledgement signed or agreed to by a franchisee in connection with the commencement of the franchise relationship shall have the effect of (i) waiving any claims under any applicable state franchise law, including, fraud in the inducement, or (ii) disclaiming reliance on any statement made by any franchisor, franchise seller, or other person acting on behalf of the franchisor. This provision supersedes any other term of any document executed with the franchise.

2. Item 6, Non-Sufficient Funds Fee, is amended to state:

Pursuant to Minn. Stat. § 604.113, the Non-Sufficient Funds Fee is \$30.00 per occurrence.

3. Item 17 is amended to state:

(a) Minn. Stat. § 80C.21 and Minnesota Rules § 2860.4400(J) prohibit us from requiring litigation to be conducted outside Minnesota, requiring waiver of a jury trial, or requiring you to consent to liquidated damages, termination penalties or judgment notes. In addition, nothing in this Franchise Disclosure Document or agreement(s) shall abrogate or reduce (1) any of your rights as provided for in Minn. Stat. Chapter 80C or (2) your rights to any procedure, forum, or remedies provided for by the laws of the jurisdiction.

(b) In accordance with Minn. Stat. § 80C.14 subd. 3-5, except in certain specified cases, we will give you 90 days notice of termination (with 60 days to cure) and 180 days notice for non-renewal of the Franchise Agreement. Additionally, we will not unreasonably withhold our consent to a transfer of your Board and Brush Creative Studio.

(c) In accordance with Minnesota Rules 2860.4400(D), we cannot require you to assent to a general release.

(d) In accordance with Minnesota Rules 2860.4400(J), we cannot require you to consent to liquidated damages.

(e) Minn. Stat. § 80C.17 subd. 5 requires that an action be commenced pursuant to the Franchise Act within three (3) years after the cause of action accrues.

(f) You cannot consent to us obtaining injunctive relief. We may seek injunctive relief. See Minnesota Rules 2860.4400(J)

4. Based upon the franchisor's financial condition, the Minnesota Department of Commerce has required a financial assurance. Therefore, all initial fees and payments owed by franchisees shall be deferred until the franchisor completes its pre-opening obligations under the franchise agreement.

**THESE FRANCHISES HAVE BEEN REGISTERED UNDER THE MINNESOTA FRANCHISE ACT. REGISTRATION DOES NOT CONSTITUTE APPROVAL, RECOMMENDATION OR ENDORSEMENT BY THE COMMISSIONER OF COMMERCE OF MINNESOTA OR A FINDING BY THE COMMISSIONER THAT THE INFORMATION PROVIDED HEREIN IS TRUE, COMPLETE AND NOT MISLEADING.**

**THE MINNESOTA FRANCHISE ACT MAKES IT UNLAWFUL TO OFFER OR SELL ANY FRANCHISE IN THIS STATE WHICH IS SUBJECT TO REGISTRATION WITHOUT FIRST PROVIDING TO THE PROSPECTIVE FRANCHISEE, AT LEAST 7 DAYS PRIOR TO THE EXECUTION BY THE PROSPECTIVE FRANCHISEE OF ANY BINDING FRANCHISE OR OTHER AGREEMENT, OR AT LEAST 7 DAYS PRIOR TO THE PAYMENT OF ANY CONSIDERATION, BY THE FRANCHISEE, WHICHEVER OCCURS FIRST, A COPY OF THIS PUBLIC OFFERING STATEMENT, TOGETHER WITH A COPY OF ALL PROPOSED AGREEMENTS RELATING TO THE FRANCHISE. THIS PUBLIC OFFERING STATEMENT CONTAINS A SUMMARY ONLY OF CERTAIN MATERIAL PROVISIONS OF THE FRANCHISE AGREEMENT. THE CONTRACT OR AGREEMENT SHOULD BE REFERRED TO FOR AN UNDERSTANDING OF ALL RIGHTS AND OBLIGATIONS OF BOTH THE FRANCHISOR AND THE FRANCHISEE.**

**AMENDMENT TO THE FRANCHISE AGREEMENT**  
**REQUIRED BY THE STATE OF MINNESOTA**

In recognition of the requirements of the Minnesota Statutes Chapter 80C, the parties to the attached The Hot Spot Studios LLC Franchise Agreement (the “Franchise Agreement”) agree as follows:

1. No statement, questionnaire, or acknowledgement signed or agreed to by a franchisee in connection with the commencement of the franchise relationship shall have the effect of (i) waiving any claims under any applicable state franchise law, including, fraud in the inducement, or (ii) disclaiming reliance on any statement made by any franchisor, franchise seller, or other person acting on behalf of the franchisor. This provision supersedes any other term of any document executed with the franchise.
2. Minnesota Rules 2860.4400(D) prohibits a franchisor from requiring a franchisee’s assent to a release other than as part of a voluntary settlement of disputes. To the extent of any inconsistencies with the Minnesota Rules requirement contained in Sections 5.2.5 or 16.3.6 of the Franchise Agreement, such inconsistent provisions are hereby deleted.
3. To the extent of any inconsistencies, Section 5.1.1 of the Franchise Agreement is hereby amended to state:

“Except in certain specified cases as set forth in Minn. Stat. § 80C.14 subd. 4, Franchisor will give Franchisee 180 days’ notice for non-renewal of the Franchise Agreement.”
4. To the extent of any inconsistencies, Section 6.5 of the Franchise Agreement is hereby amended to state that the non-sufficient funds fee is Thirty Dollars (\$30.00) per occurrence.
5. To the extent of any inconsistencies, Sections 17.1 through 17.3 of the Franchise Agreement are hereby amended to state:

“Except in certain specified cases as set forth in Minn. Stat. § 80C.14 subd. 3, Franchisor will give Franchisee 90 days notice of termination (with 60 days to cure)”.
6. To the extent of any inconsistencies, Article 20, Dispute Resolution, of the Franchise Agreement is hereby amended to state:

“Franchisor cannot require Franchisee to: (i) conduct litigation outside Minnesota, (ii) waive a jury trial, or (iii) consent to liquidated damages, termination penalties or judgment notes. Nothing in this Franchise Agreement shall abrogate or reduce (1) any of Franchisee’s rights as provided for in Minn. Stat. Chapter 80C or (2) Franchisee’s rights to any procedure, forum, or remedies provided for by the laws of the jurisdiction. Franchisee cannot consent to Franchisor obtaining injunctive relief. Franchisor may seek injunctive relief.”
8. Each provision of this Amendment shall be effective only to the extent, with respect to such provision, that the jurisdictional requirements of the Minnesota Statutes Chapter 80C are met independently without reference to this Amendment.

The parties hereto have duly executed this Minnesota Amendment to the Franchise Agreement on the same date as that on which the Franchise Agreement was executed.

FRANCHISOR:  
THE HOT SPOT STUDIOS LLC

By:\_\_\_\_\_

Lorraine Kitsos, Director of Training & Onboarding  
(Print Name, Title)

FRANCHISEE:

\_\_\_\_\_

By:\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_, \_\_\_\_\_  
(Print Name, Title)

PRINCIPAL:

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Print Name)

PRINCIPAL:

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Print Name)

## **NEW YORK STATE ADDENDUM TO FRANCHISE DISCLOSURE DOCUMENT**

1. The following information is added to the cover page of the Franchise Disclosure Document:

**INFORMATION COMPARING FRANCHISORS IS AVAILABLE. CALL THE STATE ADMINISTRATORS LISTED IN EXHIBIT A OR YOUR PUBLIC LIBRARY FOR RESOURCES OR INFORMATION. REGISTRATION OF THIS FRANCHISE BY NEW YORK STATE DOES NOT MEAN THAT NEW YORK STATE RECOMMENDS IT OR HAS VERIFIED THE INFORMATION IN THIS FRANCHISE DISCLOSURE DOCUMENT. IF YOU LEARN ANYTHING IN THIS FRANCHISE DISCLOSURE DOCUMENT IS UNTRUE, CONTACT THE FEDERAL TRADE COMMISSION AND THE APPROPRIATE STATE OR PROVINCIAL AUTHORITY. THE FRANCHISOR MAY, IF IT CHOOSES, NEGOTIATE WITH YOU ABOUT ITEMS COVERED IN THE FRANCHISE DISCLOSURE DOCUMENT. HOWEVER, THE FRANCHISOR CANNOT USE THE NEGOTIATING PROCESS TO PREVAIL UPON A PROSPECTIVE FRANCHISEE TO ACCEPT TERMS THAT ARE LESS FAVORABLE THAN THOSE SET FORTH IN THIS FRANCHISE DISCLOSURE DOCUMENT.**

2. The following is to be added at the end of Item 3:

Except as provided above, the following applies to the franchisor, its predecessor, a person identified in Item 2, or an affiliate offering franchises under the franchisor's principal trademark:

- A. No such party has an administrative, criminal, or civil action pending against that person alleging: a felony, a violation of a franchise, antitrust, or securities law, fraud, embezzlement, fraudulent conversion, misappropriation of property, unfair or deceptive practices, or comparable civil or misdemeanor allegations.
- B. No such party has pending actions other than routine litigation incidental to the business that is significant in the context of the number of franchisees and the size, nature, or financial condition of the franchise system or its business operations.
- C. No such party has been convicted of a felony or pleaded nolo contendere to a felony charge or, within the ten years immediately preceding the application for registration, has been convicted of or pleaded nolo contendere to a misdemeanor charge or has been the subject of a civil action alleging: violation of a franchise, antifraud, or securities law; fraud; embezzlement; fraudulent conversion or misappropriation of property; or unfair or deceptive practices or comparable allegations.
- D. No such party is subject to a currently effective injunctive or restrictive order or decree relating to the franchise or under a Federal, State, or Canadian franchise, securities, antitrust, trade regulation, or trade practice law resulting from a concluded or pending action or proceeding brought by a public agency; or is subject to any currently effective order of any national securities association or national securities exchange, as defined in the Securities and Exchange Act of 1934, suspending or expelling such person from membership in such association or exchange; or is subject to a currently effective injunctive or restrictive order relating to any other business activity as a result of an action brought by a public agency or department, including, without limitation, actions affecting a license as a real estate broker or sales agent.

3. The following is added to the end of the "Summary" sections of Item 17(c), titled "Requirements

for a franchisee to renew or extend,” and Item 17(m), entitled “Conditions for franchisor approval of transfer”:

However, to the extent required by applicable law, all rights you enjoy and any causes of action arising in your favor from the provisions of Article 33 of the General Business Law of the State of New York and the regulations issued thereunder shall remain in force; this proviso intends that the non-waiver provisions of General Business Law Sections 687(4) and 687(5) be satisfied.

4. The following language replaces the “Summary” section of Item 17(d), titled “Termination by a franchisee”: “You may terminate the agreement on any grounds available by law.”
5. The following is added to the end of the “Summary” sections of Item 17(v), titled “**Choice of forum**”, and Item 17(w), titled “**Choice of law**”:

The foregoing choice of law should not be considered a waiver of any right conferred upon the franchisor or upon the franchisee by Article 33 of the General Business Law of the State of New York.

6. Franchise Questionnaires and Acknowledgements--No statement, questionnaire, or acknowledgment signed or agreed to by a franchisee in connection with the commencement of the franchise relationship shall have the effect of (i) waiving any claims under any applicable state franchise law, including fraud in the inducement, or (ii) disclaiming reliance on any statement made by any franchisor, franchise seller, or other person acting on behalf of the franchisor. This provision supersedes any other term of any document executed in connection with the franchise.
7. Receipts--Any sale made must be in compliance with § 683(8) of the Franchise Sale Act (N.Y. Gen. Bus. L. § 680 et seq.), which describes the time period a Franchise Disclosure Document (offering prospectus) must be provided to a prospective franchisee before a sale may be made. New York law requires a franchisor to provide the Franchise Disclosure Document at the earliest of the first personal meeting, ten (10) business days before the execution of the franchise or other agreement, or the payment of any consideration that relates to the franchise relationship.

**NEW YORK RIDER TO THE HOT SPOT STUDIOS LLC**  
**FRANCHISE AGREEMENT**

THIS RIDER TO THE FRANCHISE AGREEMENT FOR NEW YORK (“Rider”) is entered into by and between The Hot Spot Studios LLC, a Nevada limited liability company, with its principal office at 1180 Scheels Drive, # 107, Sparks, Nevada 89434 (“we,” “us” or “our”) and \_\_\_\_\_ (“you” or “your”), whose principal business address is \_\_\_\_\_.

WHEREAS, we and you have entered into a certain Franchise Agreement dated \_\_\_\_\_ which grants you the right to operate a The Hot Spot franchise (the “Franchise Agreement”);

WHEREAS, you are domiciled in New York and the The Hot Spot franchise will be located in New York, and/or any of the offering or sales activity relating to the Franchise Agreement occurred in the State of New York; and

WHEREAS, in recognition of the requirements of the General Business Law of the State of New York, Article 33, Sections 680-695, we and you desire to amend certain terms of the Franchise Agreement in accordance with the terms and conditions contained in this Rider.

NOW THEREFORE, in consideration of the mutual covenants and agreements contained in the Franchise Agreement and this Rider and for other good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which are hereby acknowledged, we and you agree as follows:

1. Sections 5.2.5 and Section 16.3.6 of the Franchise Agreement are amended by adding the following language to each Section:

However, to the extent required by applicable law, notwithstanding the signing of a General Release, all rights you enjoy and any causes of action arising in your favor from the provisions of Article 33 of the General Business Law of the State of New York and the regulations issued thereunder shall remain in force.

2. Section 16.1.1 of the Franchise Agreement is amended by adding the following language to this Section:

However, to the extent required by applicable law, Franchisor will not transfer and assign its rights and obligations under the Franchise Agreement unless the transferee will be able to perform the Franchisor’s obligations under the Franchise Agreement, in Franchisor’s good faith judgment.

3. Section 20.5 of the Franchise Agreement is amended by adding the following language:

New York Law governs any cause of action which arises under the New York General Business Law, Article 33, Sections 680-695. The provisions of this Franchise Agreement shall not be deemed a waiver of any rights conferred upon Franchisee by Article 33 of the General Business Law of the State of New York and the regulations issued thereunder.

4. In the event of any conflict between a provision of the Franchise Agreement and this Rider, the provision of this Rider shall control. All terms which are capitalized in this Rider and not otherwise defined, will have the meanings given to them in the Franchise Agreement. Except as amended by this Rider, the Franchise Agreement is unmodified and in full force and effect in accordance with its terms.

5. Each provision of this Rider will be effective only to the extent that the jurisdictional requirements of the New York General Business Law, Article 33, Sections 680-695 are met independent of this Rider.

The parties hereto have duly executed this New York Rider to the Franchise Agreement on the same date as that on which the Franchise Agreement was executed.

FRANCHISOR:

THE HOT SPOT STUDIOS LLC

By: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_, \_\_\_\_\_  
(Print Name, Title)

FRANCHISEE:

By: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_, \_\_\_\_\_  
(Print Name, Title)

PRINCIPAL:

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
(Print Name)

PRINCIPAL:

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
(Print Name)

**ADDENDUM TO THE**  
**HOT SPOT STUDIOS LLC**  
**FRANCHISE DISCLOSURE DOCUMENT AND FRANCHISE AGREEMENT**  
**REQUIRED BY THE STATE OF NORTH DAKOTA**

The North Dakota Securities Commissioner requires that certain provisions contained in franchise documents be amended to be consistent with North Dakota law, including the North Dakota Franchise Investment Law, NDCC § 51-19 *et seq.* (“NDFIL”). To the extent that (a) the jurisdictional requirements of the NDFIL are met and (b) this Franchise Disclosure Document and Franchise Agreement contain provisions that are inconsistent with the following, such provisions are hereby amended:

1. Covenants not to compete upon termination or expiration of the franchise agreement are subject to NDCC § 9-08-06.
2. To the extent required by the NDFIL, arbitration proceedings shall take place at a location mutually agreed upon by you and us.
3. Any requirement that you consent to liquidated damages or termination penalties shall not apply to the extent prohibited by the NDFIL;
4. Any requirement that you consent to (i) the jurisdiction of courts outside of North Dakota, (ii) the application of laws of a state other than North Dakota, (iii) waiver of jury trial or (iv) waiver of exemplary and punitive damages shall not apply to the extent prohibited by the NDFIL;
5. Any release required as a condition to a renewal of the franchise agreement shall not apply to the extent prohibited by the NDFIL;
6. Any requirement that you consent to a limitation of claims shall not apply to the extent prohibited by the NDFIL. As applicable, the statute of limitations under North Dakota law shall control.
7. The prevailing party in any enforcement action is entitled to recover all costs and expenses, including attorney's fees.

The parties hereto have duly executed this North Dakota Amendment to the Franchise Agreement on the same date as that on which the Franchise Agreement was executed.

FRANCHISOR:

THE HOT SPOT STUDIOS LLC

By: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Print Name, Title)

FRANCHISEE:

\_\_\_\_\_

By: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_, \_\_\_\_\_  
(Print Name, Title)

PRINCIPAL:

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Print Name)

PRINCIPAL:

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Print Name)

**DISCLOSURES REQUIRED BY NORTH CAROLINA LAW**

The State of North Carolina has not reviewed and does not approve, recommend, endorse or sponsor any business opportunity. The information contained in this disclosure has not been verified by the State. If you have any questions about this investment, see an attorney before you sign a contract or agreement.

If the seller fails to deliver the product(s), equipment or supplies necessary to begin substantial operation of the business within 45 days of the delivery date stated in your contract, you may notify the seller in writing and demand that the contract be cancelled. (N.C.G.S. §66-95)

Effective Date: \_\_\_\_\_

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have duly executed, sealed and delivered this Addendum dated this day of \_\_\_\_\_.

FRANCHISEE

\_\_\_\_\_

FRANCHISOR:

THE HOT SPOT STUDIOS LLC

By: \_\_\_\_\_

Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Title: \_\_\_\_\_

By: \_\_\_\_\_

Name: Lorraine Kitsos

Title: Director of Operations & Onboarding

PRINCIPAL:

\_\_\_\_\_

Name: \_\_\_\_\_

**ADDENDUM TO THE**  
**HOT SPOT STUDIOS LLC**  
**FRANCHISE DISCLOSURE DOCUMENT**  
**REQUIRED BY THE STATE OF RHODE ISLAND**

In recognition of the requirements of the Rhode Island Franchise Investment Act, the Franchise Disclosure Document of The Hot Spot Studios LLC (“we,” “us,” or “our”) for use in the State of Rhode Island shall be amended to include the following:

1. Items 17v. and 17w., under the provisions entitled “Choice of law” and “Choice of forum,” shall be supplemented with the following language:

However, you may sue us in Rhode Island for claims arising under the Rhode Island Franchise Investment Act.

2. Item 17 shall be supplemented by the addition of the following language at the end of Item 17:

Section 19-28.1-14 of the Rhode Island Franchise Investment Act provides that “A provision in a franchise agreement restricting jurisdiction or venue to a forum outside this state or requiring the application of the laws of another state is void with respect to a claim otherwise enforceable under this Act.”

3. Each provision of this Addendum to the Disclosure Document shall be effective only to the extent, with respect to such provision, that the jurisdictional requirements of the Rhode Island Franchise Investment Act are met independently without reference to this Addendum to the Disclosure Document.

[REMAINDER OF THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

**AMENDMENT TO THE**  
**HOT SPOT STUDIOS LLC**  
**FRANCHISE AGREEMENT REQUIRED BY THE STATE OF RHODE ISLAND**

In recognition of the requirements of the Rhode Island Franchise Investment Act, the parties to the attached The Hot Spot Studios LLC Franchise Agreement (the “Franchise Agreement”) agree as follows:

1. The following language shall be added at the end of Section 20.5 of the Franchise Agreement:

Notwithstanding the above, Rhode Island franchisees are permitted to bring a lawsuit in Rhode Island for claims arising under the Rhode Island Franchise Investment Act.

2. Each provision of this Amendment shall be effective only to the extent, with respect to such provision, that the jurisdictional requirements of the Rhode Island Franchise Investment Act are met independently without reference to this Amendment.

-Remainder of Page Intentionally Blank-

The parties hereto have duly executed this Rhode Island Amendment to the Franchise Agreement on the same date as that on which the Franchise Agreement was executed.

FRANCHISOR:

The Hot Spot Studios LLC

By:\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_,  
(Print Name, Title)

FRANCHISEE:

\_\_\_\_\_

By:\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_,  
(Print Name, Title)

PRINCIPAL:

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Print Name)

PRINCIPAL:

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Print Name)

**ADDENDUM REQUIRED BY THE STATE OF SOUTH DAKOTA**

In the State of South Dakota, we will defer the payment of the initial franchise fee, development fee and any other initial payment until all of our material pre-opening obligations have been satisfied and until you open your business and it is operating. However, you must execute the Franchise Agreement prior to looking for a site or beginning training.

The parties hereto have duly executed, sealed and delivered this Addendum dated \_\_\_\_\_.

FRANCHISEE:

\_\_\_\_\_

By: \_\_\_\_\_

Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Title: \_\_\_\_\_

FRANCHISOR:

The Hot Spot Studios LLC \_\_\_\_\_

By: \_\_\_\_\_

Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Title: \_\_\_\_\_

PRINCIPALS:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Name: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
Name: \_\_\_\_\_

## **VIRGINIA ADDENDUM TO FRANCHISE DISCLOSURE DOCUMENT**

The following statements are added to Item 17:

Pursuant to Section 13.1-564 of the Virginia Retail Franchising Act, it is unlawful for a franchisor to cancel a franchise without reasonable cause. If any grounds for default or termination stated in the franchise agreement does not constitute “reasonable cause,” as that term may be defined in the Virginia Retail Franchising Act or the laws of Virginia, that provision may not be enforceable.

Pursuant to Section 13.1-564 of the Virginia Retail Franchising Act, it is unlawful for a Franchisor to use undue influence to induce a franchisee to surrender any right given to him under the franchise. If any provision of the Franchise Agreement involves the use of undue influence by the franchisor to induce a franchisee to surrender any rights given to him under the franchise, that provision may not be enforceable.

The following statements are added to Item 17 and are effective for all agreements signed on or after July 1, 2026:

Under subsection D of § 13.1-559 of the Virginia Retail Franchising Act, for all franchises located in Virginia, the franchise contract or agreement offered or entered into pursuant to terms of this chapter shall be governed by the laws of the Commonwealth of Virginia.

Under subdivision A 4 of § 13.1-563 of the Virginia Retail Franchising Act (“Act”), it is unlawful to offer or enter into a franchise agreement that restricts the right of a franchisee to engage in the business of offering, selling, or distributing goods or services at retail after termination or expiration of the franchise agreement. However, subsection B of § 13.1-563 of the Act provides that if a franchisee sells a franchise at a mutually agreed upon price to a third party or back to the franchisor, such sale may include a term restricting the right of such franchisee to engage in the business of offering, selling, or distributing goods or services at retail for a period of no more than two years after such sale.

The Virginia State Corporation Commission's Division of Securities and Retail Franchising requires us to defer payment of the initial franchise fee and other initial payments owed by franchisees to the franchisor until the franchisor has completed its pre-opening obligations under the franchise agreement.

No statement, questionnaire, or acknowledgement signed or agreed to by you in connection with the commencement of the franchise relationship shall have the effect of (i) waiving any claims under any applicable state franchise law, including fraud in the inducement, or (ii) disclaiming reliance on any statement made by us, any franchise seller, or any other person acting on our behalf. This provision supersedes any other term of any document executed in connection with the franchise.

**WASHINGTON ADDENDUM TO THE FRANCHISE DISCLOSURE DOCUMENT, THE FRANCHISE AGREEMENT, AND ALL RELATED AGREEMENTS**

The provisions of this Addendum form an integral part of, are incorporated into, and modify the Franchise Disclosure Document, the franchise agreement, and all related agreements regardless of anything to the contrary contained therein. This Addendum applies if: (a) the offer to sell a franchise is accepted in Washington; (b) the purchaser of the franchise is a resident of Washington; and/or (c) the franchised business that is the subject of the sale is to be located or operated, wholly or partly, in Washington.

1. **Conflict of Laws.** In the event of a conflict of laws, the provisions of the Washington Franchise Investment Protection Act, chapter 19.100 RCW will prevail.
2. **Franchisee Bill of Rights.** RCW 19.100.180 may supersede provisions in the franchise agreement or related agreements concerning your relationship with the franchisor, including in the areas of termination and renewal of your franchise. There may also be court decisions that supersede the franchise agreement or related agreements concerning your relationship with the franchisor. Franchise agreement provisions, including those summarized in Item 17 of the Franchise Disclosure Document, are subject to state law.
3. **Site of Arbitration, Mediation, and/or Litigation.** In any arbitration or mediation involving a franchise purchased in Washington, the arbitration or mediation site will be either in the state of Washington, or in a place mutually agreed upon at the time of the arbitration or mediation, or as determined by the arbitrator or mediator at the time of arbitration or mediation. In addition, if litigation is not precluded by the franchise agreement, a franchisee may bring an action or proceeding arising out of or in connection with the sale of franchises, or a violation of the Washington Franchise Investment Protection Act, in Washington.
4. **General Release.** A release or waiver of rights in the franchise agreement or related agreements purporting to bind the franchisee to waive compliance with any provision under the Washington Franchise Investment Protection Act or any rules or orders thereunder is void except when executed pursuant to a negotiated settlement after the agreement is in effect and where the parties are represented by independent counsel, in accordance with RCW 19.100.220(2). In addition, any such release or waiver executed in connection with a renewal or transfer of a franchise is likewise void except as provided for in RCW 19.100.220(2).
5. **Statute of Limitations and Waiver of Jury Trial.** Provisions contained in the franchise agreement or related agreements that unreasonably restrict or limit the statute of limitations period for claims under the Washington Franchise Investment Protection Act, or rights or remedies under the Act such as a right to a jury trial, may not be enforceable.
6. **Transfer Fees.** Transfer fees are collectable only to the extent that they reflect the franchisor's reasonable estimated or actual costs in effecting a transfer.
7. **Termination by Franchisee.** The franchisee may terminate the franchise agreement under any grounds permitted under state law

8. **Certain Buy-Back Provisions.** Provisions in franchise agreements or related agreements that permit the franchisor to repurchase the franchisee's business for any reason during the term of the franchise agreement without the franchisee's consent are unlawful pursuant to RCW 19.100.180(2)(j), unless the franchise is terminated for good cause.
9. **Fair and Reasonable Pricing.** Any provision in the franchise agreement or related agreements that requires the franchisee to purchase or rent any product or service for more than a fair and reasonable price is unlawful under RCW 19.100.180(2)(d).
10. **Waiver of Exemplary & Punitive Damages.** RCW 19.100.190 permits franchisees to seek treble damages under certain circumstances. Accordingly, provisions contained in the franchise agreement or elsewhere requiring franchisees to waive exemplary, punitive, or similar damages are void, except when executed pursuant to a negotiated settlement after the agreement is in effect and where the parties are represented by independent counsel, in accordance with RCW 19.100.220(2).
11. **Franchisor's Business Judgement.** Provisions in the franchise agreement or related agreements stating that the franchisor may exercise its discretion on the basis of its reasonable business judgment may be limited or superseded by RCW 19.100.180(1), which requires the parties to deal with each other in good faith.
12. **Indemnification.** Any provision in the franchise agreement or related agreements requiring the franchisee to indemnify, reimburse, defend, or hold harmless the franchisor or other parties is hereby modified such that the franchisee has no obligation to indemnify, reimburse, defend, or hold harmless the franchisor or any other indemnified party for losses or liabilities to the extent that they are caused by the indemnified party's negligence, willful misconduct, strict liability, or fraud.
13. **Attorneys' Fees.** If the franchise agreement or related agreements require a franchisee to reimburse the franchisor for court costs or expenses, including attorneys' fees, such provision applies only if the franchisor is the prevailing party in any judicial or arbitration proceeding.
14. **Noncompetition Covenants.** Pursuant to RCW 49.62.020, a noncompetition covenant is void and unenforceable against an employee, including an employee of a franchisee, unless the employee's earnings from the party seeking enforcement, when annualized, exceed \$100,000 per year (an amount that will be adjusted annually for inflation). In addition, a noncompetition covenant is void and unenforceable against an independent contractor of a franchisee under RCW 49.62.030 unless the independent contractor's earnings from the party seeking enforcement, when annualized, exceed \$250,000 per year (an amount that will be adjusted annually for inflation). As a result, any provision contained in the franchise agreement or elsewhere that conflicts with these limitations is void and unenforceable in Washington.
15. **Nonsolicitation Agreements.** RCW 49.62.060 prohibits a franchisor from restricting, restraining, or prohibiting a franchisee from (i) soliciting or hiring any employee of a franchisee of the same franchisor or (ii) soliciting or hiring

any employee of the franchisor. As a result, any such provisions contained in the franchise agreement or elsewhere are void and unenforceable in Washington.

- 16. Questionnaires and Acknowledgments.** No statement, questionnaire, or acknowledgment signed or agreed to by a franchisee in connection with the commencement of the franchise relationship shall have the effect of (i) waiving any claims under any applicable state franchise law, including fraud in the inducement, or (ii) disclaiming reliance on any statement made by any franchisor, franchise seller, or other person acting on behalf of the franchisor. This provision supersedes any other term of any document executed in connection with the franchise.
- 17. Prohibitions on Communicating with Regulators.** Any provision in the franchise agreement or related agreements that prohibits the franchisee from communicating with or complaining to regulators is inconsistent with the express instructions in the Franchise Disclosure Document and is unlawful under RCW 19.100.180(2)(h).
- 18. Advisory Regarding Franchise Brokers.** Under the Washington Franchise Investment Protection Act, a “franchise broker” is defined as a person that engages in the business of the offer or sale of franchises. A franchise broker represents the franchisor and is paid a fee for referring prospects to the franchisor and/or selling the franchise. If a franchisee is working with a franchise broker, franchisees are advised to carefully evaluate any information provided by the franchise broker about a franchise.
- 19. Liquidated Damages.** The Franchise Agreement and Item 6 of the Franchise Disclosure Document are amended to state that liquidated damages will only be based on the royalty fee for Washington residents or franchises based in Washington.

**20.**

The undersigned parties do hereby acknowledge receipt of this Addendum.

Dated this day of \_\_\_\_\_ 20\_\_\_\_.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Signature of Franchisor Representative

\_\_\_\_\_  
Signature of Franchisee Representative

\_\_\_\_\_  
Title of Franchisor Representative

\_\_\_\_\_  
Title of Franchisee Representative

## EXHIBIT G

### GENERAL RELEASE

This release (the "Release") is given this day of \_\_\_\_\_ by \_\_\_\_\_, a(n) \_\_\_\_\_, with its principal place of business located at \_\_\_\_\_ ("Franchisee") and \_\_\_\_\_'s principals \_\_\_\_\_, an individual residing at \_\_\_\_\_ and ("Principal(s)").

Franchisee and Principal(s), on behalf of themselves and their respective officers, directors, employees, successors, assigns, heirs, personal representatives, and all other persons acting on their behalf or claiming under them (collectively, the "Franchisee Releasors"), hereby release, discharge and hold harmless The Hot Spot Studios LLC ("Franchisor") and Franchisor's affiliates, officers, directors, members, shareholders, employees, agents, attorneys, successors, and assigns (collectively, the "Franchisor Releasees") from any suits, claims, controversies, rights, promises, debts, liabilities, demands, obligations, costs, expenses, actions, and causes of action of every nature, character and description, in law or in equity, whether presently known or unknown, vested or contingent, suspected or unsuspected arising under, relating to, or in connection with the Franchise Agreement dated \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_ between Franchisee and Franchisor and any related agreements and the relationship created thereby, or the Franchised Business operated under the Franchise Agreement, or any claims or representations made relative to the sale of the franchise to operate such Franchised Business or under any federal or state franchise or unfair or deceptive trade practice laws, which any of the Franchisee Releasors now own or hold or have at any time heretofore owned or held against the Franchisor Releasees (collectively, the "Franchisee Released Claims").

FRANCHISEE AND PRINCIPAL(S) ON BEHALF OF THEMSELVES AND THE FRANCHISEE RELEASORS WAIVE ANY RIGHTS AND BENEFITS CONFERRED BY ANY APPLICABLE PROVISION OF LAW EXISTING UNDER ANY FEDERAL, STATE OR POLITICAL SUBDIVISION THEREOF WHICH WOULD INVALIDATE ALL OR ANY PORTION OF THE RELEASE CONTAINED HEREIN BECAUSE SUCH RELEASE MAY EXTEND TO CLAIMS WHICH THE FRANCHISEE RELEASORS DO NOT KNOW OR SUSPECT TO EXIST IN THEIR FAVOR AT THE TIME OF EXECUTION OF THIS AGREEMENT. The Franchisee Releasors also covenant not to bring any suit, action, or proceeding, or make any demand or claim of any type, against any Franchisor Releasees with respect to any Franchisee Released Claim, and Franchisee and Principal(s) shall defend, indemnify and hold harmless each of Franchisor Releasees against same.

Release given this day of \_\_\_\_\_ by:

FRANCHISEE:

\_\_\_\_\_

By: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Print Name, Title)

PRINCIPAL:

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Print Name)

PRINCIPAL:

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Print Name)

## EXHIBIT H

### ACKNOWLEDGEMENT STATEMENT

**\*\*NOT FOR USE IN CALIFORNIA, WASHINGTON, MARYLAND, OR HAWAII\*\***

**No statement, questionnaire, or acknowledgment signed or agreed to by a franchisee in connection with the commencement of the franchise relationship shall have the effect of (i) waiving any claims under any applicable state franchise law, including fraud in the inducement, or (ii) disclaiming reliance on any statement made by any franchisor, franchise seller, or other person acting on behalf of the franchisor. This provision supersedes any other term of any document executed in connection with the franchise.**

Franchisee hereby acknowledges the following:

1. Franchisee has conducted an independent investigation of all aspects relating to the financial, operational, and other aspects of the business of operating the Franchised Business. Franchisee further acknowledges that, except as may be set forth in Franchisor's Disclosure Document, no representations of performance (financial or otherwise) for the Franchised Business provided for in this Agreement has been made to Franchisee by Franchisor and Franchisee and any and all Principals hereby waive any claim against Franchisor for any business failure Franchisee may experience as a franchisee under this Agreement.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Initial

2. Franchisee has conducted an independent investigation of the business contemplated by this Agreement and understands and acknowledges that the business contemplated by this Agreement involves business risks making the success of the venture largely dependent upon the business abilities and participation of Franchisee and its efforts as an independent business operation.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Initial

3. Franchisee agrees that no claims of success or failure have been made to it or him or her prior to signing the Franchise Agreement and that it/she/he understands all the terms and conditions of the Franchise Agreement. Franchisee further acknowledges that the Franchise Agreement contains all oral and written agreements, representations and arrangements between the parties hereto, and any rights which the respective parties hereto may have had under any other previous contracts are hereby cancelled and terminated, and that this Agreement cannot be changed or terminated orally.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Initial

4. Franchisee has no knowledge of any representations by Franchisor or its officers, directors, shareholders, employees, sales representatives, agents or servants, about the business contemplated by the Franchise Agreement that are contrary to the terms of the Franchise Agreement, or the documents incorporated herein. Franchisee acknowledges that no representations or warranties are made or implied, except as specifically set forth in the Franchise Agreement. Franchisee represents, as an inducement to Franchisor's entry into this Agreement, that it has made no misrepresentations in obtaining the Franchise Agreement.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Initial

5. Franchisor expressly disclaims the making of, and Franchisee acknowledges that it has not received or relied upon, any warranty or guarantee, express or implied, as to the potential volume, profits or success of the business venture contemplated by the Franchise Agreement.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Initial

6. Franchisee acknowledges that Franchisor's approval or acceptance of Franchisee's Business location does not constitute a warranty, recommendation or endorsement of the location for the Franchised Business, nor any assurance by Franchisor that the operation of the Franchised Business at the premises will be successful or profitable.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Initial

7. Franchisee acknowledges that it has received The Hot Spot Studios LLC Franchise Disclosure Document with a complete copy of the Franchise Agreement and all related Attachments and agreements at least fourteen (14) calendar days prior to the date on which the Franchise Agreement was executed. Franchisee further acknowledges that Franchisee has read such Franchise Disclosure Document and understands its contents.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Initial

8. Franchisee acknowledges that it has had ample opportunity to consult with its own attorneys, accountants and other advisors and that the attorneys for Franchisor have not advised or represented Franchisee with respect to the Franchise Agreement or the relationship thereby created.

Initial

9. Franchisee, together with Franchisee's advisers, has sufficient knowledge and experience in financial and business matters to make an informed investment decision with respect to the Franchise granted by the Franchise Agreement.

Initial

10. Franchisee is aware of the fact that other present or future franchisees of Franchisor may operate under different forms of agreement(s), and consequently that Franchisor's obligations and rights with respect to its various franchisees may differ materially in certain circumstances.

Initial

11. It is recognized by the parties that Franchisor is also (or may become) a manufacturer or distributor of certain products under the Marks licensed herein; and it is understood that Franchisor does not warrant that such products will not be sold within the Franchisee's Territory by others who may have purchased such products from Franchisor.

Initial

12. BY EXECUTING THE FRANCHISE AGREEMENT, FRANCHISEE AND ANY PRINCIPAL, INDIVIDUALLY AND ON BEHALF OF FRANCHISEE'S AND SUCH PRINCIPAL'S HEIRS, LEGAL REPRESENTATIVES, SUCCESSORS AND ASSIGNS, HEREBY FOREVER RELEASE AND DISCHARGE THE HOT SPOT STUDIOS LLC, LICENSOR, THE HOT SPOT INDEMNITEES, AND ANY PARENT COMPANY, SUBSIDIARIES, DIVISIONS, AFFILIATES, SUCCESSORS, ASSIGNS AND DESIGNEES, AND THE FOREGOING ENTITIES' DIRECTORS, OFFICERS, EMPLOYEES, AGENTS, SHAREHOLDERS, SUCCESSORS, DESIGNEES AND REPRESENTATIVES FROM ANY AND ALL CLAIMS, DEMANDS AND JUDGMENTS RELATING TO OR ARISING UNDER THE STATEMENTS, CONDUCT, CLAIMS OR ANY OTHER AGREEMENT BETWEEN THE PARTIES EXECUTED PRIOR TO THE DATE OF THE FRANCHISE AGREEMENT, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, ANY AND ALL CLAIMS, WHETHER PRESENTLY KNOWN OR UNKNOWN, SUSPECTED OR UNSUSPECTED, ARISING UNDER THE FRANCHISE, SECURITIES, TAX OR ANTITRUST LAWS OF THE UNITED STATES OR OF ANY STATE OR TERRITORY THEREOF. THIS RELEASE SHALL NOT APPLY TO ANY CLAIMS ARISING FROM REPRESENTATIONS MADE BY FRANCHISOR IN FRANCHISOR'S FRANCHISE DISCLOSURE DOCUMENT RECEIVED BY FRANCHISEE.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Initial

PRINCIPAL:

FRANCHISEE:

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
*Signature*

Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

By: \_\_\_\_\_

Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Title: \_\_\_\_\_

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

## STATE EFFECTIVE DATES

The following states require that the Franchise Disclosure Document be registered or filed with the state, or be exempt from registration: California, Hawaii, Illinois, Indiana, Maryland, Michigan, Minnesota, New York, North Dakota, Rhode Island, South Dakota, Virginia, Washington and Wisconsin.

This Franchise Disclosure Document is registered, on file or exempt from registrations in the following states having franchise disclosure laws, with the following effective dates:

| State               | Effective Date |
|---------------------|----------------|
| <b>California</b>   | Pending        |
| <b>Hawaii</b>       | Pending        |
| <b>Indiana</b>      | May 1, 2026    |
| <b>Illinois</b>     | Pending        |
| <b>Maryland</b>     | Pending        |
| <b>Minnesota</b>    | June 17, 2026  |
| <b>New York</b>     | May 12, 2026   |
| <b>North Dakota</b> | June 16, 2026  |
| <b>Rhode Island</b> | May 1, 2026    |
| <b>South Dakota</b> | April 21, 2026 |
| <b>Virginia</b>     | June 17, 2026  |
| <b>Washington</b>   | Pending        |
| <b>Wisconsin</b>    | April 21, 2026 |

Other states may require registration, filing, or exemption of a franchise under other laws, such as those that regulate the offer and sale of business opportunities or seller-assisted marketing plans.

## EXHIBIT I

### RECEIPT

This Franchise Disclosure Document summarizes certain provisions of the Franchise Agreement and other information in plain language. Read this Franchise Disclosure Document and all exhibits carefully.

If The Hot Spot Studios LLC offers you a franchise, it must provide this Disclosure Document to you 14 calendar-days before you sign a binding agreement with, or make a payment to, the franchisor or an affiliate in connection with the proposed franchise sale.

New York requires you to receive this Franchise Disclosure Document at the earlier of the first personal meeting or 10 business days before the execution of the franchise or other agreement or the payment of any consideration that relates to the franchise relationship.

If The Hot Spot Studios LLC does not deliver this Disclosure Document on time or if it contains a false or misleading statement, or a material omission, a violation of federal and state law may have occurred and should be reported to the Federal Trade Commission, Washington, DC 20580 and to your state authority listed on Exhibit A.

The name and principal business address and telephone number of each franchise seller offering the franchise is:

|                                                                                      |                                                                                        |                                                                                        |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Olivia Franks<br>1180 Scheels Drive, #107, Sparks,<br>Nevada 89434<br>1-800-764-4049 | Lorraine Kitsos<br>1180 Scheels Drive, #107, Sparks,<br>Nevada 89434<br>1-800-764-4049 | Jennifer Eberts<br>1180 Scheels Drive, #107, Sparks,<br>Nevada 89434<br>1-800-764-4049 |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

Issuance Date: April 14, 2026

I received a Disclosure Document with an issuance date of \_\_\_\_\_ included the following Exhibits:

EXHIBIT A: State Agencies/Agents for Service of Process  
EXHIBIT B: Franchise Agreement  
EXHIBIT C: Financial Statements  
EXHIBIT D: Operations Manual Table of Contents  
EXHIBIT E: Franchised Outlets  
EXHIBIT F: State Addenda  
EXHIBIT G: General Release  
EXHIBIT H: Acknowledgment Statement  
State Effective Dates  
EXHIBIT I: Receipts

Date Received: \_\_\_\_\_  
(If other than date signed)

DATE: \_\_\_\_\_

Print Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Print Address: \_\_\_\_\_

City, State: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Signature of recipient)

**KEEP FOR YOUR RECORDS**

## EXHIBIT I

### RECEIPT

This Franchise Disclosure Document summarizes certain provisions of the Franchise Agreement and other information in plain language. Read this Franchise Disclosure Document and all exhibits carefully.

If The Hot Spot Studios LLC offers you a franchise, it must provide this Disclosure Document to you 14 calendar-days before you sign a binding agreement with, or make a payment to, the franchisor or an affiliate in connection with the proposed franchise sale.

New York requires you to receive this Franchise Disclosure Document at the earlier of the first personal meeting or 10 business days before the execution of the franchise or other agreement or the payment of any consideration that relates to the franchise relationship.

If The Hot Spot Studios LLC does not deliver this Disclosure Document on time or if it contains a false or misleading statement, or a material omission, a violation of federal and state law may have occurred and should be reported to the Federal Trade Commission, Washington, DC 20580 and to your state authority listed on Exhibit A.

The name and principal business address and telephone number of each franchise seller offering the franchise is:

|                                                                                      |                                                                                        |                                                                                        |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Olivia Franks<br>1180 Scheels Drive, #107, Sparks,<br>Nevada 89434<br>1-800-764-4049 | Lorraine Kitsos<br>1180 Scheels Drive, #107, Sparks,<br>Nevada 89434<br>1-800-764-4049 | Jennifer Eberts<br>1180 Scheels Drive, #107, Sparks,<br>Nevada 89434<br>1-800-764-4049 |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

Issuance Date: April 14, 2026

I received a Disclosure Document with an issuance date of \_\_\_\_\_ included the following Exhibits:

EXHIBIT A: State Agencies/Agents for Service of Process  
EXHIBIT B: Franchise Agreement  
EXHIBIT C: Financial Statements  
EXHIBIT D: Operations Manual Table of Contents  
EXHIBIT E: Franchised Outlets  
EXHIBIT F: State Addenda  
EXHIBIT G: General Release  
EXHIBIT H: Acknowledgment Statement  
State Effective Dates  
EXHIBIT I: Receipts

Date Received: \_\_\_\_\_  
(If other than date signed)

DATE: \_\_\_\_\_

Print Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Print Address: \_\_\_\_\_

City, State: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Signature of recipient)

Please return signed receipt to The Hot Spot Studios LLC  
1180 Scheels Drive, #107  
Sparks, Nevada 89434